

PINERY

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

October 9, 2025

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

**SPECIAL MEETING
AGENDA**

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AGENDA

LETTER

Pinery Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W•Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010•Toll-free: (877) 276-0889•Fax: (561) 571-0013

October 2, 2025

Board of Supervisors
Pinery Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Board of Supervisors of the Pinery Community Development District will hold a Special Meeting on October 9, 2025 at 11:30 a.m., at the Greater Hernando County Chamber of Commerce, 15588 Aviation Loop Drive, Brooksville, Florida 34604. The agenda is as follows:

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comments
3. Administration of Oath of Office to John Brian [Seat 3] *(the following to be provided under separate cover)*
 - A. Updates and Reminders: Ethics Training for Special District Supervisors and Form 1
 - B. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
 - C. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
 - D. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict for County, Municipal and other Local Public Officers
4. Ratification of Resolution 2025-33, Electing and Removing Certain Officers of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date
5. Presentation of Revised Master Engineer's Report
6. Presentation of Amended and Restated Master Assessment Methodology Report
7. Consideration of Resolution 2026-05, Declaring Special Assessments; Designating the Nature and Location of the Proposed Improvements; Declaring the Total Estimated Cost of the Improvements, the Portion to Be Paid by Assessments, and the Manner and Timing in Which the Assessments are to Be Paid; Designating the Lands Upon which the Assessments Shall Be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat and a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Addressing the Setting of Public Hearings; Providing for Publication of this Resolution; and Addressing Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date

ATTENDEES:

Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

8. Presentation of First Supplemental Engineer's Report
9. Presentation of First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report
10. Consideration of Resolution 2026-01, Delegating to the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Pinery Community Development District (The "District") the Authority to Approve the Sale, Issuance and Terms of Sale of Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (The "Series 2025 Bonds"), as a Single Series of Bonds Under the Master Trust Indenture in Order to Finance the Assessment Area One Project; Establishing the Parameters for the Principal Amounts, Interest Rates, Maturity Dates, Redemption Provisions and Other Details Thereof; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Chairman to Accept the Bond Purchase Contract for the Series 2025 Bonds; Approving a Negotiated Sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter; Approving the Forms of the Master Trust Indenture and First Supplemental Trust Indenture and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery Thereof by Certain Officers of the District; Appointing a Trustee, Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Series 2025 Bonds; Approving the Form of the Series 2025 Bonds; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and Limited Offering Memorandum Relating to the Series 2025 Bonds; Approving the Form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement Relating to the Series 2025 Bonds; Authorizing Certain Officers of the District to Take All Actions Required and to Execute and Deliver all Documents, Instruments and Certificates Necessary in Connection with the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds; Authorizing the Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretaries to Act in the Stead of the Chairman or the Secretary, as the Case May Be; Specifying the Application of the Proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds; Authorizing Certain Officers of the District to Take All Actions and Enter Into All Agreements Required in Connection With the Acquisition and Construction of the Assessment Area One Project; and Providing an Effective Date
11. Consideration of Resolution 2026-02, Setting Forth the Specific Terms of the District's Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One); Making Certain Additional Findings and Confirming and/or Adopting an Engineer's Report and a Supplemental Assessment Report; Delegating Authority to Prepare Final Reports and Update this Resolution; Confirming the Maximum Assessment Lien Securing the Bonds; Addressing the Allocation and Collection of the Assessments Securing the Bonds; Addressing Prepayments; Addressing True-Up Payments; Providing for the Supplementation of the Improvement Lien Book; and Providing for Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date
12. Consideration of Issuer's Counsel Documents
 - A. True-Up Agreement
 - B. Completion Agreement
 - C. Collateral Assignment

- D. Declaration of Consent
- E. Disclosure of Public Finance
- F. Notice of Special Assessments
- 13. Consideration of Acquisition Agreement
- 14. Consideration of Assignment of Site Work Contract
- 15. Consideration of Assignment of Construction Contract
- 16. Authorization of Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services
- 17. Consideration of Resolution 2026-03, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date
- 18. Consideration of Resolution 2026-04, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2025/2026 and Providing for an Effective Date
- 19. Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statement as of August 31, 2025
- 20. Approval of August 19, 2025 Public Hearings and Regular Meeting Minutes
- 21. Staff Reports
 - A. District Counsel: *Kutak Rock LLP*
 - B. District Engineer (Interim): *Clearview Land Design*
 - C. District Manager: *Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC*
 - Property Insurance on Vertical Assets
 - Form 1 Submission and Ethics Training
 - Goals and Objectives Reporting
 - NEXT MEETING DATE: TBD

○ QUORUM CHECK				
SEAT 1	BILL KOUWENHOVEN	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 2	STUART YOUNG	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 3	JOHN BRIAN	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 4	DAVID LANGHOUT	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 5	ROBERT BOSARGE	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO

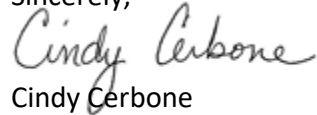
- 22. Board Members' Comments/Requests

23. Public Comments

24. Adjournment

If you should have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (561) 346-5294.

Sincerely,



Cindy Cerbone
District Manager

FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE

CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094

PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 801 901 3513

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

3

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
OATH OF OFFICE**

I, _____, A CITIZEN OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA AND OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND BEING EMPLOYED BY OR AN OFFICER OF PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND A RECIPIENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS AS SUCH EMPLOYEE OR OFFICER, DO HEREBY SOLEMNLY SWEAR OR AFFIRM THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA.

Board Supervisor

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF OATH BEING TAKEN

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing oath was administered before me before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization on this ____ day of _____, 202__, by _____, who personally appeared before me, and is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification, and is the person described in and who took the aforementioned oath as a Member of the Board of Supervisors of Pinery Community Development District and acknowledged to and before me that he/she took said oath for the purposes therein expressed.

(NOTARY SEAL)

Notary Public, State of Florida

Print Name: _____

Commission No.: _____ Expires: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: ☐ Home ☐ Office County of Residence _____

Street

Phone

Fax

City, State, Zip

Email Address

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4

RESOLUTION 2025-33

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ELECTING AND
REMOVING OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN
EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, the Pinery Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors desires to elect and remove certain Officers of the District.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT:**

SECTION 1. The following is/are elected as Officer(s) of the District effective June 26, 2025:

Bill Kouwenhoven is elected Chair

Stuart Young is elected Vice Chair

John Brian is elected Assistant Secretary

David Langhout is elected Assistant Secretary

Robert Bosarge is elected Assistant Secretary

SECTION 2. The following Officer(s) shall be removed as Officer(s) as of June 26, 2025:

SECTION 3. The following prior appointments by the Board remain unaffected by this Resolution:

Craig Wrathell is Secretary

Cindy Cerbone is Assistant Secretary

Chris Conti is Assistant Secretary

Craig Wrathell is Treasurer

Jeff Pinder is Assistant Treasurer

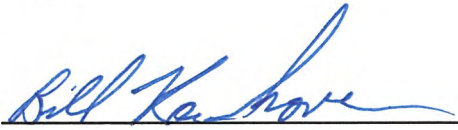
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June, 2025.

ATTEST:

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**



Secretary/Assistant Secretary



Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisor

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

5

PINERY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Report of District Engineer

Prepared for:
Board of Supervisors
Pinery Community Development District
Hernando County, Florida

Prepared by:
Brian G. Surak, P.E.
Clearview Land Design, P.L.
Tampa, Florida

Date: October 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page #</i>
INTRODUCTION	3
GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION	3
PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	3-5
PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT	6
OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS / O M RESPONSIBILITIES	7
CONCLUSIONS	7-8

EXHIBITS

VICINITY MAP	EXHIBIT A
SURROUNDING ROADWAY NETWORK MAP	EXHIBIT B
CDD BOUNDARY METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION & MAP	EXHIBIT C

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ENGINEER'S REPORT**

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the capital improvement plan (“CIP”) and estimated costs of the CIP, for the Pinery Community Development District (“District”).

2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

The District consists of approximately 1,071 acres of land and is located entirely within unincorporated Hernando County, Florida (“County”). The site is generally located on Seville Parkway, approximately 1 mile west of US Hwy 19 and has a connection to US Hwy 98 at the northeast corner, just northwest of the Suncoast Parkway.

3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development, which is planned for 3,139 residential homes. The following chart shows the planned product types for the District:

Table 1

Product Type	Total Units
Single Family Detached 40' wide Lots	638
Single Family Detached 50' wide Lots	1,764
Single Family Detached 60' wide Lots	737
TOTAL	3,139

The public infrastructure included in the CIP is as follows:

Roadway Improvements:

The CIP includes subdivision roads and a main spine road / collector road within the District. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane un-divided roads with periodic roundabouts. Such roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks within rights-of-way abutting non-lot lands. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with County standards.

All internal roadways may be financed by the District. It is anticipated that the County will own and operate all roads within the District. Alternatively, the developer may elect to finance the internal roads, gate them, and turn them over to a homeowner's association for ownership, operation and maintenance (in such an event, the District would be limited to financing only utilities, conservation/mitigation and stormwater improvements behind such gated areas).

Stormwater Management System:

The stormwater collection and outfall system is a combination of roadway curbs, curb inlets, pipe, control structures and open lakes designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the criteria established by the applicable Water Management District and the County for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system, with the exception that the County will own, operate and maintain the inlets and storm sewer systems within County rights-of-way.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of grading of lots, or the costs of transporting any fill to private lots.

Water and Wastewater Utilities:

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct and/or acquire water and wastewater infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, onsite force main and onsite lift stations.

The water distribution and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be acquired by the District and then dedicated to the County for operation and maintenance. The CIP will only include laterals to the lot lines (i.e., point of connection).

Hardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation:

The District will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and rights-of-way. The County has distinct design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and, in most cases, will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by the County will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement to be entered into with the County. Any landscaping, irrigation or hardscaping systems behind hard-gated roads, if any, would not be financed by the District and instead would be privately installed and maintained.

Streetlights / Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines

The District intends to lease streetlights through an agreement with a local utility provider and will fund the streetlights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, streetlights are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the incremental cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers

located in such areas would be owned by the local utility provider and not paid for by the District as part of the CIP.

Passive Amenities & Trail Network:

The District will include passive recreational amenities and an extensive trail network / greenway that will be available for use by the general public.

Passive Recreational Amenities: Passive recreational amenities include nature parks, open play areas, scattered neighborhood parks, etc. In general, the District will fund, construct, and/or acquire passive recreation areas within the District.

Trail Network: The District will include an extensive trail network in a proposed greenway system. The District will fund, construct, and/or acquire the trail system. In general, the trail system will be owned & maintained by the District.

Professional Services

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include: (i) engineering, surveying and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

Off-Site Improvements

Offsite improvements include the following:

- Turn lane improvements on US Hwy 98
- Turn lane improvements on US Hwy 19

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of a separate agreement between the applicable developer and the District.

4. PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP have either been obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

Project Name	Permit Description	Permit No.	Approval Date	Expiration Date
Seville PD	PD Zoning	PD-335		
Seville DA	Development Agreement	BK 3060, Page 1543	December 12, 2013	
Pinery Master Plan	Master Plan			
Pinery Phase 1 Mass Grading Plan	Mass Grading Permit	1506352	August 18, 2025	
Pinery Conditional Plat	Hernando Conditional Plat	1494521	September 10, 2025	September 10, 2027
Pinery Phase 1 Mass Grading Plan	SWFWMD ERP	43001715.019	June 10, 2025	June 10, 2030
Pinery Final Site Plan	Final Site Plan			
Pinery Final Plat	Final Plat			
Pinery	SWFWMD Environmental Resource Permit			
Pinery	Hernando Utilities Letter of Commitment			
Pinery	FDEP Water System Permit			
Pinery	FDEP Water System Permit			
Pinery	Gopher Tortoise Permit			

5. OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS / O&M RESPONSIBILITIES

Table 2 below presents, among other things, the Opinion of Probable Cost for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth in Table 2 are reasonable and consistent with market pricing; for the CIP.

TABLE 2

Improvement	Estimated Cost	Financing Entity	Operation & Maintenance Entity
Offsite Improvements (US Hwy 19 & US Hwy 98)	\$720,000	CDD	FDOT
Public Roadways	\$38,372,300	CDD	County
Water/Wastewater	\$49,028,700	CDD	County
Stormwater System / Public Earthwork	29,260,700	CDD	County
Landscape/Hardscape/Irrigation	\$28,845,000	CDD	CDD
Amenities / Trails	\$15,000,000	CDD	CDD
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$2,945,200	CDD	CDD
Professional Services	\$14,253,000	CDD	n/a
Contingency	\$22,820,000	As above	As above
TOTAL	\$201,244,900		

- The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- The developer reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, in a form acceptable to the District's bond counsel.
- The CDD will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of sidewalks and landscaping within non-County rights-of-way and within the boundaries of the District, all pursuant to Hernando County requirements.
- Hernando County Utilities will only maintain utility lines in public rights-of-way or County-owned easements.
- Curb and gutter for the roadway improvements are not counted twice in connection with the stormwater costs.

6. CONCLUSIONS

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost of the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure.
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- the assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

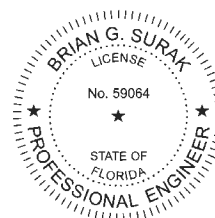
Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general, and special and peculiar, to all lands within the District. The general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the District and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

Brian G. Surak, P.E.
Pinery Community Development District Engineer
FL Registration No.: 59064

This item has been digitally signed and sealed by
BRIAN G. SURAK, P.E. on the date adjacent to the seal.
Signature must be verified on any electronic copies.



Digitally signed by
Brian G. Surak
Date: 2025.10.06
10:30:31-04'00'

EXHIBIT A

VICINITY MAP



3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150
Tampa, Florida 33609 (813) 223-3919

- Legend
- Project Limits - 1,033.5 ± Acres
 - Fire Stations
 - Landfill
 - Parks
 - Subdivisions

Vicinity Map



S: 05/08 T: 21 R: 18

Notes:
Clearview Land Design, or Hernando County make no warranty, representation or guaranty as to the content, sequence, accuracy, fineness, or completeness of any of the geodata information provided herein.
Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Beijing), Swisstopo, Swisstopo, IGN, Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



1 inch = 3,000 feet
0 3,000 6,000 Feet

Figure: Vicinity Map

Project: Seville

Hernando County

Filename:
SEV_Vicinity_20240610_11x17_wcs

Map Date:
6/10/2024

Map Prepared By:
WCS

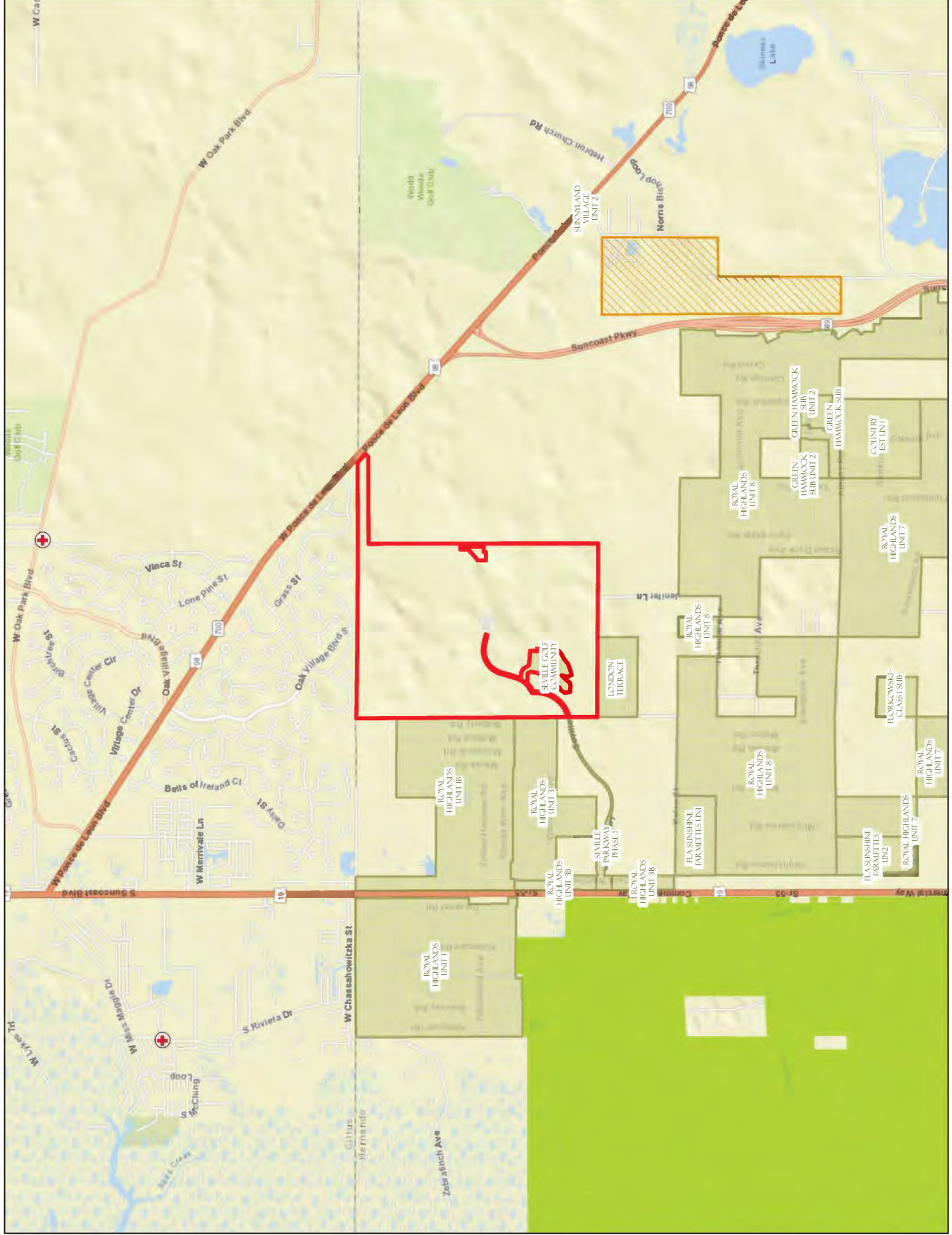


EXHIBIT B

ADJACENT ROAD NETWORK MAP



Project Limits - 1,033.5 ± Acres
Parcel Boundary



S: 05/08 T: 21 R: 18

Notes:
 Clearview Land Design, or Hernando County make no warranty, representation or guaranty as to the content, sequence, accuracy, timeliness, or completeness of any of the geodata information provided herein. Aerials: SWFWMD, 2023
 Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NCN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Map Prepared By:
WCS



EXHIBIT C

PINERY CDD BOUNDARY METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION AND MAP

LEGAL 1 – OVERALL BOUNDARY

A PARCEL OF LAND IN SECTIONS 4,5,7,8 AND 9, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN N00°17'14"W, 2656.33 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG WEST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN N00°17'08"W, 2656.21 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN S89°28'43"E, 2670.61 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE NORTHEAST 1/4 LINE OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN S89°29'06"E, 2670.55 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN N89°50'43"E, 2653.73 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE N89°51'55"E, 475.42 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY #98; THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, RUN S48°04'25"E, 372.09 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, THENCE ALONG THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY OF LANDS DESCRIBED AS PER OR. 1215 PG. 1051, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN S42°01'59"W, 135.75 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY BOUNDARY, RUN S89°50'49"W, 660.76 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY BOUNDARY, RUN S89°50'27"W, 2215.01 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF A 100 FOOT FLORIDA POWER EASEMENT AS PER OR. 611 PG. 299, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA;; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, RUN S00°04'43"E, 7603.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, RUN N89°29'40"W, 466.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, RUN N89°42'20"W, 2641.54 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4, RUN N89°37'10"W, 2642.61 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 8, RUN N00°18'12"W, 978.33 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SEVILLE PARKWAY, ALSO BEING A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1061.35, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 4°54'39, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S77°56'05"W, 90.94 FEET; THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 90.97 FEET; THENCE S80°17'15"W, 293.85 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2894.79 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 36°55'36", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S61°50'07"W, 1833.54 FEET; THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 1865.66 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, ALONG THE EAST BOUNDARY OF LANDS DESCRIBED AS PER OR. 1215 PG. 1051, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN N00°17'23"W, 1298.15 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, RUN S89°32'58"E, 2000.10 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8,

TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, RUN N00°16'53"W, 1325.98 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 1,107.20 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS PARCEL 1.2-A (PER. OR. 1277, PG. 1182 PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)

A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: FOR A POINT OF REFERENCE, COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE N00°17'12"E ALONG THE WEST BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 4, A DISTANCE OF 1449.92 FEET; THENCE S89°42'48"E, A DISTANCE OF 214.95 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N89°55'36"E, A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF A FLORIDA POWER CORPORATION POWERLINE EASEMENT AS PER OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 611, PAGE 299, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE N00°04'24"W ALONG SAID WESTERLY BOUNDARY, A DISTANCE OF 465.36 FEET; THENCE S89°55'36"W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET; THENCE S00°04'24"E, A DISTANCE OF 315.36 FEET; THENCE S89°55'36"W, A DISTANCE OF 90.00 FEET; THENCE S00°04'24"E, A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.95 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS PARCEL 1.2-B (PER. OR. 2622, PG. 500 PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)

A PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, THENCE N00°17'12"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4 BEING THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS LEGAL DESCRIPTION A DISTANCE OF 1,075.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N90°00'00"W LEAVING SAID WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4 A DISTANCE OF 90.94 FEET; THENCE N00°01'50"E, A DISTANCE OF 260.54 FEET; THENCE N46°49'24"E, A DISTANCE OF 480.09 FEET; THENCE N 00°05'41" W, A DISTANCE OF 262.41 FEET; THENCE S69°59'54"E, A DISTANCE OF 36.00 FEET THENCE S00°05'41"E, A DISTANCE OF 315.40 FEET; THENCE S89°55'24' W, A DISTANCE OF 89.98 FEET; THENCE S00°03'08"E, A DISTANCE OF 150.09 FEET; THENCE N89°53'31"E, A DISTANCE OF 149.99 FEET; THENCE S00°04'42"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.34 FEET; THENCE S89°56'14' W, A DISTANCE OF 179.88 FEET; THENCE S00°04'10"E, A DISTANCE OF 313.17 FEET; THENCE N90°00'00' W, A DISTANCE OF 187.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 3.08 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS PARCEL 1.3 (PER. OR. 2345, PG. 1624 PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)

A PARCEL OF LAND IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; RUN THENCE NORTH 00°17'12" EAST ALONG THE WEST BOUNDARY OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4, 1389.40 FEET; RUN THENCE SOUTH 89°42'48" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 185.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; RUN THENCE NORTH 89°55'38" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 180.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST BOUNDARY OF A 100 FOOT FLORIDA POWER CORPORATION EASEMENT; RUN THENCE SOUTH 00°04'22" EAST ALONG SAID WEST BOUNDARY 240.00 FEET; RUN THENCE SOUTH 89°55'38" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 180.00 FEET; RUN THENCE NORTH 00°04'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 240.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.99 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS SEVILLE GOLF COMMUNITY THE BARCELONA, UNIT 1

A PORTION OF THE PREVIOUSLY PLATTED SUGARMILL WOODS, AS PER THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 14, PAGES 1 THROUGH 102 INCLUSIVE, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, LYING IN THE NORTH 1/2 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

FOR A POINT OF REFERENCE COMMENCE AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE S00°10'58"E ALONG THE WEST BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 8, 143.84 FEET; THENCE N89°49'02"E, 1287.46 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N88°44'59"E, A DISTANCE OF 132.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 267.89 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 255.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°11'28", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S61°09'17"E, 255.74 FEET; THENCE S31°03'33"E, 144.82 FEET; THENCE S79°04'57"E, 126.10 FEET; THENCE S85°54'52"E, 366.31 FEET; THENCE S04°05'08"W, 221.27 FEET; THENCE S85°54'52"E, 81.81 FEET; THENCE S01°38'34"W, 103.63 FEET; THENCE S22°11'09"E, 88.87 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY 723.59 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 82°55'04", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S19°16'23"W, 662.08 FEET; THENCE S60°43'55"W, 165.64 FEET; THENCE S54°08'04"W, 225.98 FEET; THENCE S71°26'56"W, 365.82 FEET; THENCE N24°58'24"W, 124.08 FEET; THENCE N04°58'54"E, 156.26; THENCE N19°32'02"E, 74.29 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 72.79 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 1001.77 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 04°09'48", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S47°35'31"W, 72.77 FEET; THENCE S49°40'25"W, 77.73 FEET; THENCE S37°37'33"W, 215.98 FEET; THENCE S77°45'53"W, 114.43 FEET; THENCE N86°32'10"W, 191.11 FEET; THENCE N10°27'47"W, 177.09 FEET; THENCE N30°36'24"E, 128.35 FEET; THENCE N50°41'31"E, 80.47 FEET; THENCE N70°05'08"E, 50.19 FEET; THENCE N28°25'02"E, 51.21 FEET; THENCE N55°36'49"E, 224.29 FEET; THENCE N37°01'24"E, 269.59 FEET; THENCE N09°50'08"E, 118.55 FEET; THENCE N20°09'06"E, 238.21 FEET; THENCE N12°11'26"E, 220.97 FEET; THENCE N31°03'33"W, 95.47 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 47.27 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 45.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°11'28", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N61°09'17"W, 45.13 FEET; THENCE S88°44'59"W, 128.39 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY 134.83 FEET ALONG

THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 255.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF $30^{\circ}17'41''$, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF $N76^{\circ}06'10''W$, 133.26 FEET, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 215.30 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 820.29 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF $15^{\circ}02'19''$, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF $N34^{\circ}04'00''E$, 214.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 31.16 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

TOTAL OVER BOUNDARY CONTAINING 1,071.02 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

October 9, 2025



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the Amended Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the Amended Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	2
3.0	The Capital Improvement Plan	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	Capital Improvement Plan	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Debt	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	8
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	9
5.7	Assessment Roll	11
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation	11
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	12
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	13
	Table 2	13
	Table 3	13
	Table 4	14
	Table 5	14

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Amended Report") was prepared to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Pinery Community Development District (the "District"), located entirely within unincorporated Hernando County, Florida (the "County"), as related to funding the costs of public infrastructure improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or "CIP") contemplated to be provided by the District.

1.2 Scope of the Amended Report

This Amended Report presents the projections for financing the District's CIP described in the Pinery Community Development District Engineer's Report dated April 2025 and prepared by Clearview Land Design, P.L. (the "District Engineer") as amended in the Pinery Community Development District Report of District Engineer dated October 2025, as may be amended and supplemented from time to time (collectively, the "Engineer's Report"), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

The improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create direct special and peculiar benefits to the assessable lands within its borders, different in kind and degree than general benefits for properties outside of its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Amended Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the direct special and peculiar benefits which accrue to the assessable property within the District. The District's CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners of property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide direct special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the

direct special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries.

The CIP will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

1.4 Organization of the Amended Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for the District.

Section Five introduces the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District serves the Pinery development (the "Development" or "Pinery"), a master planned residential development located entirely within unincorporated Hernando County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 1,071.02 +/- acres and is generally located on Seville Parkway, approximately 1 mile west of US Hwy 19 and has a connection to US Hwy 98 at the northeast corner, just northwest of the Suncoast Parkway.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Pinery is anticipated to be conducted by SV Tampa Land, L.P., or an affiliated entity (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer and the District Engineer, the current development plan envisions a total of 3,139 Residential Units to be developed over a multi-year period in one or more development phases, although unit numbers, land use types,

and phasing may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the current development plan for the Development.

3.0 The Capital Improvement Plan

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of master improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District. The District, however, reserves the right to create distinct assessment areas to coincide with the phases of development. The CIP will consist of off-site improvements (US Hwy 19 & US Hwy 98), public roadways, water/ wastewater, stormwater/ public earthwork, landscape/ hardscape/ irrigation, amenities/ trails, and incremental cost of undergrounding conduit, along with professional services and contingency, which cumulatively are estimated by the District Engineer at \$201,244,900.00.

The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP will serve and provide a direct benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the CIP.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of public capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or

funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing the public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$275,920,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the “Bonds”).

Please note that the purpose of this Amended Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the approximate principal amount of \$275,920,000 to, among other things, finance approximately \$201,244,900.00 in CIP costs. The Bonds as projected under this financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made either on May 1 or on November 1.

In order to finance the improvements and other costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of approximately \$275,920,000. The difference is comprised of debt service reserve funding, capitalized interest, underwriter's discount and the costs of issuance. Preliminary sources and uses of funding and financing assumptions for the Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Amended Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to direct special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to the assessable properties within the boundaries of the District and general benefits accruing to areas outside the District but being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive direct special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance all or a portion of the CIP.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The most current development plan envisions the development of a total of 3,139 Residential Units, to be developed over a multi-year period in one or more development phases, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of the public improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

By allowing for the land in the District to be developable, both the public infrastructure improvements that comprise the CIP and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the direct special and peculiar benefits received by the assessable land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the direct special and peculiar

benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such direct special and peculiar benefits. Even though these direct special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the pro-rata cost of the improvements necessary for that parcel, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied on that parcel.

The benefit associated with the Capital Improvement Plan of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of the public infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than units with larger lot sizes, as for instance, generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than units with larger lot sizes. As the exact amount of the benefit is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements. As the development plan associated with the District land is preliminary and subject to change, there is a possibility that certain product types may be added which are not currently contemplated within Table 4 herein. To the extent new product types are added for development within the District boundaries, by nature of this methodology an ERU factor will be assigned to such product type on the basis of front footage.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the assessments associated with funding the District's CIP (the "Bond Assessments") in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

Amenities – No Bond Assessments are allocated herein to any private amenities or other common areas planned for the Development. If owned by a homeowner’s association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas would directly benefit all platted lots in the District. If the common elements are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies. As such, no Bond Assessments will be assigned to the amenities and common areas.

Government Property – Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is proposed to be sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer by way of a mandatory true-up payment without any further action of the District.

5.3 Assigning Debt

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the various product types by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessments will initially be levied on all of the land in the District on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$275,920,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 1,071.02 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$257,623.57 per gross acre.

As the land is platted, the Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessments to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Transferred Property - In the event unplatted land is sold to a third party (the “**Transferred Property**”), the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District’s methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and

otherwise consistent with this Amended Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale.

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, the public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create direct special and peculiar benefits to the assessable properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating direct special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The direct special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide direct special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These direct special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of direct special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because, with the exception mentioned in *Section 5.2*, it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the direct special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP by land use. Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be liened for the payment of any Bond Assessments more than the determined direct special benefit peculiar to that property.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the *Appendix* ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat within the District results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands" within the District (i.e., those remaining unplatted developable lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Amended Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would be assigned fewer ERUs (and Bond Assessments) than originally contemplated by the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, may allocate additional ERUs/densities for a future bond financing, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.
- c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would have to be assigned more ERUs (and Bond Assessments) in order to fully assign all of the ERUs originally contemplated by the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed

Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer, District Counsel and the District's Bond Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within the District, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall Development Plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the District, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the District, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within the District, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a True-Up Payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat within the District, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of

the final plat for the developable acres within the District, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Assessment Roll

The Bond Assessments of \$275,920,000 are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, Bond Assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation

Master Lien - This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the project(s) referenced herein comprising the CIP. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

System of Improvements - As noted herein, the CIP functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular bond issuance can be used to fund the CIP within any benefitted property or designated assessment area within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

Contributions - As may be set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to "buy down" the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any "true-up," as described herein, shall

require a payment to satisfy “true-up” obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down Bond Assessments will not be eligible for “deferred costs” or any other form of repayment, if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

New Unit Types - As noted herein, this Amended Report identifies the anticipated product types for the development, and associates particular ERU factors with each product type. If new product types are identified in the course of development, the District’s Assessment Consultant – without a further hearing – may determine the ERU factor for the new product type on a front footage basis, provided that such determination is made on a pro-rated basis and derived from the front footage of existing product types and their corresponding ERUs. For example, if a Single Family 50’ unit has an ERU of 1.00, and a Single Family 60’ unit has an ERU of 1.20, then a new Single Family 55’ unit would have an ERU of 1.10.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the Bond Assessments related to the District’s CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Amended Report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Pinery

Community Development District

Development Plan

Product Type	Total Number of Units
Single Family 40'	638
Single Family 50'	1,764
Single Family 60'	737
Total	3,139

Table 2

Pinery

Community Development District

Project Costs

Improvement	Total Costs
Off-site Improvements (US Hwy 19 & US Hwy 98)	\$720,000
Public Roadways	\$38,372,300
Water/ Wastewater	\$49,028,700
Stormwater System/ Public Earthwork	\$29,260,700
Landscape/ Hardscape/ Irrigation	\$28,845,000
Amenities/ Trails	\$15,000,000
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$2,945,200
Professional Services	\$14,253,000
Contingency	\$22,820,000
Total	\$201,244,900

Table 3

Pinery

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$275,920,000.00
Total Sources	\$275,920,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$201,244,900.00
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$24,509,265.42
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$44,147,200.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Underwriter's Discount	\$5,518,400.000
Costs of Issuance	\$500,000.00
Rounding	\$234.58
Total Uses	\$275,920,000.00

Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 8%
Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months
Term: 30 Years
Underwriter's Discount: 2%
Cost of Issuance: \$500,000

Table 4

Pinery

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
Single Family 40'	638	0.80	510.40
Single Family 50'	1,764	1.00	1,764.00
Single Family 60'	737	1.20	884.40
Total	3,139		3,158.80

Table 5

Pinery

Community Development District

Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Debt Service Payment per Unit**
Single Family 40'	638	\$32,517,220.77	\$44,583,249.34	\$69,879.70	\$6,603.44
Single Family 50'	1,764	\$112,383,184.63	\$154,084,741.04	\$87,349.63	\$8,254.30
Single Family 60'	737	\$56,344,494.61	\$77,252,009.62	\$104,819.55	\$9,905.16
Total	3,139	\$201,244,900.00	\$275,920,000.00		

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes county collection costs estimated at 2% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance estimated at 4% (subject to change)

Exhibit “A”

Bond Assessments in the amount of \$275,920,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below designating the boundary of the District:

LEGAL 1 – OVERALL BOUNDARY

A PARCEL OF LAND IN SECTIONS 4,5,7,8 AND 9, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN N00°17'14"W, 2656.33 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG WEST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN N00°17'08"W, 2656.21 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN S89°28'43"E, 2670.61 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE NORTHEAST 1/4 LINE OF SAID SECTION 5, RUN S89°29'06"E, 2670.55 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 5; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN N89°50'43"E, 2653.73 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE N89°51'55"E, 475.42 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY #98; THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, RUN S48°04'25"E, 372.09 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, THENCE ALONG THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY OF LANDS DESCRIBED AS PER OR. 1215 PG. 1051, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN S42°01'59"W, 135.75 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY BOUNDARY, RUN S89°50'49"W, 660.76 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY BOUNDARY, RUN S89°50'27"W, 2215.01 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF A 100 FOOT FLORIDA POWER EASEMENT AS PER OR. 611 PG. 299, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA;; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, RUN S00°04'43"E, 7603.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, RUN N89°29'40"W, 466.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, RUN N89°42'20"W, 2641.54 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4, RUN N89°37'10"W, 2642.61 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 8, RUN N00°18'12"W, 978.33 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SEVILLE PARKWAY, ALSO BEING A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1061.35, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 4°54'39, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S77°56'05"W, 90.94 FEET; THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 90.97 FEET; THENCE S80°17'15"W, 293.85 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2894.79 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 36°55'36", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S61°50'07"W, 1833.54 FEET; THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 1865.66 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, ALONG THE EAST BOUNDARY OF LANDS DESCRIBED AS PER OR. 1215 PG. 1051, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN N00°17'23"W, 1298.15 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, RUN S89°32'58"E, 2000.10 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8,

TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, RUN N00°16'53"W, 1325.98 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 1,107.20 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS PARCEL 1.2-A (PER. OR. 1277, PG. 1182 PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)

A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: FOR A POINT OF REFERENCE, COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE N00°17'12"E ALONG THE WEST BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 4, A DISTANCE OF 1449.92 FEET; THENCE S89°42'48"E, A DISTANCE OF 214.95 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N89°55'36"E, A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF A FLORIDA POWER CORPORATION POWERLINE EASEMENT AS PER OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 611, PAGE 299, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE N00°04'24"W ALONG SAID WESTERLY BOUNDARY, A DISTANCE OF 465.36 FEET; THENCE S89°55'36"W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET; THENCE S00°04'24"E, A DISTANCE OF 315.36 FEET; THENCE S89°55'36"W, A DISTANCE OF 90.00 FEET; THENCE S00°04'24"E, A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.95 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS PARCEL 1.2-B (PER. OR. 2622, PG. 500 PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)

A PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, THENCE N00°17'12"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4 BEING THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS LEGAL DESCRIPTION A DISTANCE OF 1,075.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N90°00'00"W LEAVING SAID WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4 A DISTANCE OF 90.94 FEET; THENCE N00°01'50"E, A DISTANCE OF 260.54 FEET; THENCE N46°49'24"E, A DISTANCE OF 480.09 FEET; THENCE N 00°05'41" W, A DISTANCE OF 262.41 FEET; THENCE S69°59'54"E, A DISTANCE OF 36.00 FEET THENCE S00°05'41"E, A DISTANCE OF 315.40 FEET; THENCE S89°55'24' W, A DISTANCE OF 89.98 FEET; THENCE S00°03'08"E, A DISTANCE OF 150.09 FEET; THENCE N89°53'31"E, A DISTANCE OF 149.99 FEET; THENCE S00°04'42"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.34 FEET; THENCE S89°56'14' W, A DISTANCE OF 179.88 FEET; THENCE S00°04'10"E, A DISTANCE OF 313.17 FEET; THENCE N90°00'00' W, A DISTANCE OF 187.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 3.08 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS PARCEL 1.3 (PER. OR. 2345, PG. 1624 PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)

A PARCEL OF LAND IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA; RUN THENCE NORTH 00°17'12" EAST ALONG THE WEST BOUNDARY OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4, 1389.40 FEET; RUN THENCE SOUTH 89°42'48" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 185.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; RUN THENCE NORTH 89°55'38" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 180.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST BOUNDARY OF A 100 FOOT FLORIDA POWER CORPORATION EASEMENT; RUN THENCE SOUTH 00°04'22" EAST ALONG SAID WEST BOUNDARY 240.00 FEET; RUN THENCE SOUTH 89°55'38" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 180.00 FEET; RUN THENCE NORTH 00°04'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 240.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.99 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LESS SEVILLE GOLF COMMUNITY THE BARCELONA, UNIT 1

A PORTION OF THE PREVIOUSLY PLATTED SUGARMILL WOODS, AS PER THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 14, PAGES 1 THROUGH 102 INCLUSIVE, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, LYING IN THE NORTH 1/2 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

FOR A POINT OF REFERENCE COMMENCE AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 8; THENCE S00°10'58"E ALONG THE WEST BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 8, 143.84 FEET; THENCE N89°49'02"E, 1287.46 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N88°44'59"E, A DISTANCE OF 132.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 267.89 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 255.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°11'28", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S61°09'17"E, 255.74 FEET; THENCE S31°03'33"E, 144.82 FEET; THENCE S79°04'57"E, 126.10 FEET; THENCE S85°54'52"E, 366.31 FEET; THENCE S04°05'08"W, 221.27 FEET; THENCE S85°54'52"E, 81.81 FEET; THENCE S01°38'34"W, 103.63 FEET; THENCE S22°11'09"E, 88.87 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY 723.59 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 82°55'04", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S19°16'23"W, 662.08 FEET; THENCE S60°43'55"W, 165.64 FEET; THENCE S54°08'04"W, 225.98 FEET; THENCE S71°26'56"W, 365.82 FEET; THENCE N24°58'24"W, 124.08 FEET; THENCE N04°58'54"E, 156.26; THENCE N19°32'02"E, 74.29 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 72.79 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 1001.77 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 04°09'48", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S47°35'31"W, 72.77 FEET; THENCE S49°40'25"W, 77.73 FEET; THENCE S37°37'33"W, 215.98 FEET; THENCE S77°45'53"W, 114.43 FEET; THENCE N86°32'10"W, 191.11 FEET; THENCE N10°27'47"W, 177.09 FEET; THENCE N30°36'24"E, 128.35 FEET; THENCE N50°41'31"E, 80.47 FEET; THENCE N70°05'08"E, 50.19 FEET; THENCE N28°25'02"E, 51.21 FEET; THENCE N55°36'49"E, 224.29 FEET; THENCE N37°01'24"E, 269.59 FEET; THENCE N09°50'08"E, 118.55 FEET; THENCE N20°09'06"E, 238.21 FEET; THENCE N12°11'26"E, 220.97 FEET; THENCE N31°03'33"W, 95.47 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 47.27 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 45.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°11'28", AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N61°09'17"W, 45.13 FEET; THENCE S88°44'59"W, 128.39 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY 134.83 FEET ALONG

THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 255.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF $30^{\circ}17'41''$, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF $N76^{\circ}06'10''W$, 133.26 FEET, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 215.30 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 820.29 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF $15^{\circ}02'19''$, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF $N34^{\circ}04'00''E$, 214.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 31.16 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

TOTAL OVER BOUNDARY CONTAINING 1,071.02 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

Exhibit “B”

The debt assessment lien is being placed on property described in the attached legal description. For notice purposes, listed below are the potentially applicable County Property Appraiser parcels, and property owners, developers/potential property owners, and developers that will be included on a mailing list related to debt assessments:

Parcel ID	Owner	Address	City State Zip
1099992	SV TAMPA LAND LP	591 W PUTNAM AVE	GREENWICH CT, 06830- 6005
1100007	NEW SEVILLE 2011 DEVELOPMENT LLC	3 CYPRESS RUN APT 32C	HOMOSASSA FL 34446- 4232

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

7

RESOLUTION 2026-05

[DECLARING RESOLUTION FOR AMENDED AND RESTATED DEBT ASSESSMENTS]¹

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS; DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS, AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID; DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT AND A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; ADDRESSING THE SETTING OF PUBLIC HEARINGS; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION; AND ADDRESSING CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Pinery Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under and pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, construct, or reconstruct roadways, sewer and water distribution systems, stormwater management/earthwork improvements, landscape, irrigation and entry features, conservation and mitigation, street lighting and other infrastructure projects, and services necessitated by the development of, and serving lands within, the District; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/or maintain the portion of the infrastructure improvements comprising the District’s overall capital improvement plan as described in the District *Engineer’s Report* (“**Project**”), which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to pay for all or a portion of the cost of the Project by the levy of special assessments (“**Assessments**”) using the methodology set forth in that *Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, incorporated herein by reference, and on file with the District Manager at c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“**District Records Office**”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION; INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Florida law, including without limitation Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*. The recitals stated above are incorporated herein and are adopted by the Board as true and correct statements.

¹ NOTE: The District previously levied debt assessments pursuant to Resolution 2025-34, and is undertaking a process to amend and restate those debt assessments for the purpose of revising the ERU factors assigned to different product types.

2. **DECLARATION OF ASSESSMENTS.** The Board hereby declares that it has determined to undertake the Project and to defray all or a portion of the cost thereof by the Assessments.

3. **DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Project are described in **Exhibit A**, which is on file at the District Records Office. **Exhibit B** is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location.

4. **DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS, AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID.**

A. The total estimated cost of the Project is \$201,244,900 (“Estimated Cost”).

B. The Assessments will defray approximately \$275,580,000, which is the anticipated maximum par value of any bonds and which includes all or a portion of the Estimated Cost, as well as other financing-related costs, as set forth in **Exhibit B**, and which is in addition to interest and collection costs. On an annual basis, the Assessments will defray no more than \$24,479,064 per year, again as set forth in **Exhibit B**.

C. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is set forth in **Exhibit B**, as may be modified by supplemental assessment resolutions. The Assessments will constitute a “master” lien, which may be imposed without further public hearing in one or more separate liens each securing a series of bonds, and each as determined by supplemental assessment resolution. With respect to each lien securing a series of bonds, the special assessments shall be paid in not more than (30) thirty yearly installments. The special assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad-valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non ad-valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law, including but not limited to by direct bill. The decision to collect special assessments by any particular method – e.g., on the tax roll or by direct bill – does not mean that such method will be used to collect special assessments in future years, and the District reserves the right in its sole discretion to select collection methods in any given year, regardless of past practices.

5. **DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED.** The Assessments securing the Project shall be levied on the lands within the District, as described in **Exhibit B**, and as further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.

6. **ASSESSMENT PLAT.** Pursuant to Section 170.04, *Florida Statutes*, there is on file, at the District Records Office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed certain plans and specifications describing the Project and the estimated cost of the Project, all of which shall be open to inspection by the public.

7. **PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL.** Pursuant to Section 170.06, *Florida Statutes*, the District Manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of

assessment described in **Exhibit B** hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the District's preliminary assessment roll.

8. **PUBLIC HEARINGS DECLARED; DIRECTION TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE HEARINGS.** Pursuant to Sections 170.07 and 197.3632(4)(b), *Florida Statutes*, among other provisions of Florida law, there are hereby declared two public hearings to be held as follows:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS	
DATE:	_____, 2025
TIME:	10:30 p.m.
LOCATION:	Greater Hernando County Chamber of Commerce 15588 Aviation Loop Drive Brooksville, Florida 34604

The purpose of the public hearings is to hear comment and objections to the proposed special assessment program for District improvements as identified in the preliminary assessment roll, a copy of which is on file and as set forth in **Exhibit B**. Interested parties may appear at that hearing or submit their comments in writing prior to the hearings at the District Records Office.

Notice of said hearings shall be advertised in accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, and the District Manager is hereby authorized and directed to place said notice in a newspaper of general circulation within the County in which the District is located (by two publications one week apart with the first publication at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing established herein). The District Manager shall file a publisher's affidavit with the District Secretary verifying such publication of notice. The District Manager is further authorized and directed to give thirty (30) days written notice by mail of the time and place of this hearing to the owners of all property to be assessed and include in such notice the amount of the assessment for each such property owner, a description of the areas to be improved and notice that information concerning all assessments may be ascertained at the District Records Office. The District Manager shall file proof of such mailing by affidavit with the District Secretary.

9. **PUBLICATION OF RESOLUTION.** Pursuant to Section 170.05, *Florida Statutes*, the District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within the County in which the District is located and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

10. **CONFLICTS.** All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

11. **SEVERABILITY.** If any section or part of a section of this resolution be declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force, and effect of any other section or part of a section of this resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

12. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of October, 2025.

ATTEST:

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: *District Engineer's Report*

Exhibit B: *Amended & Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE
PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**
September 2025

1. PURPOSE

This report supplements the District's *Report of District Engineer*, dated April 2025 ("**Master Report**") for the purpose of describing the first phase of the District's CIP¹ to be known as the "**2025 Project**" a/k/a "**Assessment Area One Project.**"

2. 2025 Project

The District's 2025 Project includes the portion of the CIP that is necessary for the development of what is known as "Phase 1" ("**Assessment Area One**") of the District. A legal description and sketch for Assessment Area One are shown in **Exhibit A**.

Product Mix

The table below shows the product types that will be part of the 2025 Project:

Product Types

Product Type	Total Units for Assessment Area One
50' Wide Single Family Detached Lot	584 Lots
60' Wide Single Family Detached Lot	100 Lots
Total	684 Lots

List of 2025 Project Improvements

The various improvements that are part of the overall CIP – including those that are part of the 2025 Project – are described in detail in the Master Report, and those descriptions are incorporated herein. The 2025 Project includes, generally stated, the following items relating to Assessment Area One: public roadways, stormwater management, utilities, hardscape/landscape/irrigation, amenities/trails, environmental mitigation, the differential cost of undergrounding electrical conduit, soft costs, etc.

Permits

All permits and approvals necessary for the development of the 2025 Project have been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in due course.

¹ All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Report.

Estimated Costs / Benefits

The table below shows the costs that are necessary for delivery of the Assessment Area One lots for the 2025 Project, which includes the roads, utilities, and other improvements specific to Assessment Area One as well as “master” improvements noted above.

ESTIMATED COSTS OF DELIVERING THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

Improvement	Estimated Cost	Financing Entity	Operation & Maintenance Entity
Public Roadways	\$5,123,826	CDD	County
Water/Wastewater	\$5,896,069	CDD	County
Stormwater System / Public Earthwork	\$9,708,871	CDD	County / CDD
Gopher Tortoise Mitigation	\$954,255	CDD	N/A
Landscape/Hardscape/Irrigation	\$4,214,250	CDD	CDD
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$850,000	CDD	CDD
Professional Services	\$1,872,309	CDD	n/a
Contingency	\$2,861,958	As above	As above
TOTAL	\$31,481,538		

- The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated District expenditures that may be incurred.
- The developer reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, in a form acceptable to the District's bond counsel.
- The District will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of sidewalks and landscaping within non-County rights-of-way and within the boundaries of the District, all pursuant to Hernando County requirements.
- Hernando County Utilities will only maintain utility lines in public rights-of-way or County-owned easements.
- Curb and gutter for the roadway improvements are not counted twice in connection with the stormwater costs.
- Because the 2025 Project is part of the CIP's overall system of improvements, future bonds, secured by special assessments levied on lands outside of Assessment Area One may be issued to finance certain master improvements that were constructed as part of the 2025 Project.

3. CONCLUSION

The 2025 Project will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The 2025 Project will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- The estimated cost of the 2025 Project as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;

- all of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the 2025 Project is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the 2025 Project, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course;
- the 2025 Project functions as part of the CIP's overall system of improvements; and
- the assessable property within Assessment Area One will receive a special benefit from the 2025 Project that is at least equal to the costs of the 2025 Project.

As described above, this report identifies the benefits from the 2025 Project to the lands within Assessment Area One. The general public, property owners, and property outside Assessment Area One will benefit from the provisions of the District's 2025 Project; however, these are incidental to the District's 2025 Project, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to certain property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within Assessment Area One and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The 2025 Project will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such 2025 Project is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the 2025 Project is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The 2025 Project, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the 2025 Project or the fair market value.

Please note that the 2025 Project as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the 2025 Project, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

Brian G. Surak, P.E
Pinery Community Development District Engineer
 FL Registration No.: 59064

_____, P.E. Date _____

EXHIBIT A: Legal Descriptions and Sketch of Assessment Area One

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

9

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report

October 9, 2025



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Phone: 561-571-0010
Fax: 561-571-0013
Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the First Supplemental Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the First Supplemental Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	3
3.0	The 2025 Project	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	The Capital Improvement Plan	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	4
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	4
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Bond Assessment	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	8
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	9
5.7	Assessment Roll	11
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	11
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	12
	Table 2	12
	Table 3	12
	Table 4	13
	Table 5	13
	Table 6	13

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “First Supplemental Report”) was developed to supplement the Amended and Restated Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Amended Report”) dated October 9, 2025 and to provide a supplemental financing plan and a supplemental special assessment methodology for the Pinery Community Development District (the “District”), located entirely within unincorporated Hernando County, Florida, as related to funding a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

1.2 Scope of the First Supplemental Report

This First Supplemental Report presents projections for financing a portion of the District’s public infrastructure improvements (the “Assessment Area One Project” or “2025 Project”) as described in the First Supplemental Engineer’s Report for the Pinery Community Development District written by Clearview Land Design, P.L. (the “District Engineer”) dated September 2025 (the “Engineer’s Report”) and describes the method for the allocation of direct and special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of a portion of the 2025 Project.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded in part by the District as part of the 2025 Project create direct, special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this First Supplemental Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the direct, special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District, including the lands within the District known as Assessment Area One (herein, “Assessment Area One”). The District’s 2025 Project enables properties within Assessment Area One to be developed.

While the general public, property owners, and property outside the District benefit from the provision of the 2025 Project, these benefits are only incidental since the 2025 Project is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District.

Properties outside the District are not directly served by the 2025 Project and do not depend upon the 2025 Project to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the direct and special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries.

The 2025 Project will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within Assessment Area One within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within Assessment Area One within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the 2025 Project. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the 2025 Project is hard to estimate at this point, it is greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

1.4 Organization of the First Supplemental Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the 2025 Project as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for the District.

Section Five discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District serves the Pinery development (the "Development" or "Pinery"), a master planned, residential development located entirely within unincorporated Hernando County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 1,071 +/- acres and is generally located on Seville Parkway, approximately 1 mile west of US Hwy 19 and has a connection to US Hwy 98 at the northeast corner, just northwest of the Suncoast Parkway. Of the aforementioned acreage, Assessment Area One accounts for approximately . . . +/- acres.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Pinery is anticipated to be conducted by SV Tampa Land, L.P., or an affiliated entity (the “Developer”). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District envisions 638 Single Family 40’ units, 1,764 Single Family 50’ units, and 737 Single Family 60’ units for a total of 3,139 Residential Units (the “Development Plan”), although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Of the aforementioned residential units, Assessment Area One accounts for 684 residential units planned on the first +/- acres being developed within the District. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the Development Plan for the District.

3.0 The 2025 Project

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the 2025 Project and are needed to serve the Development are projected to consist of improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District including Assessment Area One. The 2025 Project needed to serve Assessment Area One is projected to consist of Public Roadways, Water/ Wastewater, Stormwater System/ Public Earthwork, Gopher Tortoise Mitigation, Landscape/ Hardscape/ Irrigation, and the Incremental Cost of Undergrounding Conduit, as well as professional services and contingency, all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The infrastructure included in the 2025 Project will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the 2025 Project are estimated at \$31,481,538. Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the 2025 Project and their costs.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within Assessment Area One within the District. To finance a portion of the costs of the 2025 Project the District intends to issue Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (assessment Area One) in the estimated principal amount of \$33,560,000* (the "Series 2025 Bonds") to fund a portion of the 2025 Project costs in the estimated total amount of \$28,117,579.68*. It is anticipated that any costs of the 2025 Project which are not funded by the Series 2025 Bonds will be completed or funded by the Developer pursuant to Completion Agreement(s) and/or Acquisition Agreement(s) that will be entered into by the Developer and the District.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds in the estimated principal amount of \$33,560,000* to finance a portion of the 2025 Project costs in the estimated total amount of \$28,117,579.68*. The Series 2025 Bonds are structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments. Interest payments on the Series 2025 Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Series 2025 Bonds would be made every May 1.

In order to finance a portion of the costs of the 2025 Project in the estimated total amount of \$28,117,579.68*, the District will need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the estimated principal amount of \$33,560,000*. The difference is comprised of funding a debt service reserve, funding capitalized interest and paying costs of issuance, which include the underwriter's discount. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Series 2025 Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds will provide the District with a portion of the funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the 2025 Project

* Preliminary, subject to change.

outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to direct, special and general benefits, with direct and special benefits accruing to properties within Assessment Area One within the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside Assessment Area One within the District, and are only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing a portion of the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive direct, special and peculiar benefits from the 2025 Project. All properties that receive direct and special benefits from the 2025 Project will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the 2025 Project.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The current Development Plan for the District envisions 638 Single Family 40' units, 1,764 Single Family 50' units, and 737 Single Family 60' units for a total of 3,139 Residential Units, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Of the aforementioned residential units, Assessment Area One accounts for 684 residential units.

The public infrastructure included in the 2025 Project will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the 2025 Project have a logical connection to the direct, special and peculiar benefits received by the land within Assessment Area One within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within Assessment Area One would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the direct, special and peculiar benefits to the land within Assessment Area One within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such direct, special and peculiar benefits (herein the "Series 2025 Bond Assessments"). Even though these direct, special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such

benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to that parcel.

The benefit associated with the 2025 Project of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within Assessment Area One within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the Appendix illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within Assessment Area One within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The Development Plan is subject to change, and new product types/ lot sizes may be introduced in the future. New product types/ lot sizes would potentially be subject to different ERU weights. The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller residential units, such as townhomes, will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger residential units, such as single-family units, as for instance, generally and on average smaller residential units produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger residential units. As the exact amount of the benefit is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different residential unit types from the District's improvements.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Series 2025 Bond Assessments in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the Series 2025 Bond Assessments per unit.

Finally, Table 6 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Series 2025 Bond Assessments and also present the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per residential unit.

Amenities - No Series 2025 Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas planned for the Development. If owned by an affiliate of the Developer and designated on the applicable plat as a common element for the exclusive benefit of the property owners, the

amenities and common areas would not be subject to Series 2025 Bonds Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Series 2025 Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

Governmental Property - If at any time, any portion of the property contained in the District is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government or similar exempt entity (without consent of such governmental unit or similarly exempt entity to the imposition of Series 2025 Bond Assessments thereon), all future unpaid Series 2025 Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

5.3 Assigning Debt

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the various product types by lot or parcel is unknown, the Series 2025 Bond Assessments will initially be levied on all of the land in Assessment Area One of the District on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the total principal amount of \$33,560,000* will be preliminarily levied on approximately +/- acres at a rate of \$, . * per gross acre.

When the land is platted within Assessment Area One, the Series 2025 Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 6 in the *Appendix* for the Series 2025 Bond Assessments. Such allocation of Series 2025 Bond Assessments from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amounts of Series 2025 Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within Assessment Area One.

Transferred Property - In the event unplatted land within Assessment Area One is sold to a third party (the “**Transferred Property**”), the Series 2025 Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs assigned by the Developer, as applicable, to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District’s methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this First Supplemental Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Series 2025 Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs

ultimately actually platted. This total Series 2025 Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale.

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create direct, special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating direct, special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The direct, special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the 2025 Project make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the 2025 Project, provide direct, special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These direct, special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated in accordance with this First Supplemental Report to the assessable lands within the District.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Series 2025 Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable

estimates of the direct, special and peculiar benefits derived from the 2025 Project by different unit types.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs for the Development Plan, as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix. At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2025 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Series 2025 Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this First Supplemental Report, and cause the Series 2025 Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. If a Proposed Plat within the District has more than the anticipated ERUs (and Series 2025 Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would be assigned fewer ERUs (and Series 2025 Bond Assessments) than originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Series 2025 Assessments for all assessed properties within Assessment Area One, may allocate additional ERUs/ densities for a future bond financing, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.
- c. If a Proposed Plat within the District has fewer than the anticipated ERUs (and Series 2025 Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would have to be assigned more ERUs (and Series 2025 Bond Assessments) in order to fully assign all of the ERUs originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Series 2025 Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Series 2025 Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the

Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer, District Counsel and the District's Bond Counsel, shall determine in his or her reasonable discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2025 Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the proposed overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Series 2025 Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular Series 2025 Bond Assessments installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Series 2025 Bond Assessments liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Series 2025 Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Series 2025 Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's

approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Series 2025 Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the true-up agreement(s) and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Assessment Roll

The Series 2025 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$33,560,000* are proposed to be levied over the areas described in Exhibit "A" and "Exhibit B". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual principal installments.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's Capital Improvement Plan. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this First Supplemental Report. For additional information on the Series 2025 Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Pinery

Community Development District

Development Plan

Product Type	Total Number of Units
Single Family 40'	-
Single Family 50'	584
Single Family 60'	100
Total	684

Table 2

Pinery

Community Development District

Project Costs

Improvement	Total Costs
Public Roadways	\$5,123,826
Water/ Wastewater	\$5,896,069
Stormwater System/ Public Earthwork	\$9,708,871
Gopher Tortoise Mitigation	\$954,255
Landscape/ Hardscape/ Irrigation	\$4,214,250
Incremental Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$850,000
Professional Services	\$1,872,309
Contingency	\$2,861,958
Total	\$31,481,538

Table 3

Pinery

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

	Series 2025
Sources	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$33,560,000.00
Total Sources	\$33,560,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$28,117,579.68
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$2,490,500.32
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$2,080,720.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$871,200.00
Total Uses	\$33,560,000.00

Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 6.2%
 Capitalized Interest Period: 12 months
 Term: 30 Years
 Underwriter's Discount: 2%
 Cost of Issuance: \$200,000

Table 4

Pinery

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
Single Family 40'	-	0.80	-
Single Family 50'	584	1.00	584.00
Single Family 60'	100	1.20	120.00
Total	684		704.00

Table 5

Pinery

Community Development District

Cost Allocation

Product Type	Infrastructure Allocation Based on ERU Method	Infrastructure Financed with Series 2025 Bonds	Infrastructure Funded with Proceeds of Future Bonds and/or Contributed by the Developer*
Single Family 40'	-	-	-
Single Family 50'	\$26,115,366.75	\$23,324,810.41	\$2,790,556.34
Single Family 60'	\$5,366,171.25	\$4,792,769.26	\$573,401.99
Total	\$31,481,538.00	\$28,117,579.68	\$3,363,958.32

* Can be funded with proceeds of future bonds

Table 6

Pinery

Community Development District

Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Series 2025 Bond Assessment Apportionment	Series 2025 Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Series 2025 Bond Assessment Debt Service per Unit - paid in March**
Single Family 40'	-	-	-	-	-
Single Family 50'	584	\$26,115,366.75	\$27,839,545.45	\$47,670.45	\$3,803.92
Single Family 60'	100	\$5,366,171.25	\$5,720,454.55	\$57,204.55	\$4,564.70
Total	684	\$31,481,538.00	\$33,560,000.00		

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes costs of collection estimated at 3% (subject to change) early payment discount at 4% and subject to change

EXHIBIT “A”

Series 2025 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of 33,560,000* are proposed to be levied uniformly over the area described below:

* Preliminary, subject to change.

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-01

A RESOLUTION DELEGATING TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (THE "DISTRICT") THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THE SALE, ISSUANCE AND TERMS OF SALE OF PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2025 (ASSESSMENT AREA ONE) (THE "SERIES 2025 BONDS"), AS A SINGLE SERIES OF BONDS UNDER THE MASTER TRUST INDENTURE IN ORDER TO FINANCE THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT; ESTABLISHING THE PARAMETERS FOR THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND OTHER DETAILS THEREOF; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN TO ACCEPT THE BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; APPROVING A NEGOTIATED SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS TO THE UNDERWRITER; APPROVING THE FORMS OF THE MASTER TRUST INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY THEREOF BY CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE, PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OF THE PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM AND LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM RELATING TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT TO TAKE ALL ACTIONS REQUIRED AND TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ALL DOCUMENTS, INSTRUMENTS AND CERTIFICATES NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE VICE CHAIRMAN AND ASSISTANT SECRETARIES TO ACT IN THE STEAD OF THE CHAIRMAN OR THE SECRETARY, AS THE CASE MAY BE; SPECIFYING THE APPLICATION OF THE PROCEEDS OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT TO TAKE ALL ACTIONS AND ENTER INTO ALL AGREEMENTS REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Pinery Community Development District (the "Board" and the "District," respectively) has determined to proceed at this time with the sale and issuance of Pinery Community Development District

Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds") to be issued under and pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of the first day of the first month and year in which Bonds are issued thereunder (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be dated as of the first day of the first month and year in which the Series 2025 Bonds are issued thereunder (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") between the District and the Trustee, in order to finance a portion of the Costs of the Assessment Area One Project;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that given the nature of the market, the necessity for moving rapidly and the nature of the security for the Series 2025 Bonds, it is necessary and desirable for the Series 2025 Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale rather than competitive bid;

WHEREAS, the Board has received a proposal from FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") for the purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds within parameters to be established by the Board and the Board has determined that authorization of the Chairman or other designated person to enter into a Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A for the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter within the Parameters (hereinafter defined) herein set forth is in the best interests of the District for the reasons hereafter indicated; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the sale and issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, it is necessary to approve the forms of the Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture, to establish the parameters for the delegated award of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in Schedule I attached hereto (the "Parameters"), to authorize the Chairman to approve the use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum relating to the Series 2025 Bonds and the form of the final Limited Offering Memorandum, to approve the form of the Series 2025 Bonds and to provide for various other matters with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds and the undertaking of the Assessment Area One Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

1. Definitions. All words and phrases used herein in capitalized form, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Indenture.

2. Award. The Purchase Contract in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A is hereby approved in substantial form and the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter upon the terms and conditions therein set forth, but within the

Parameters, is hereby approved. The Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract on behalf of the District, with such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the official executing such Purchase Contract, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. In the absence or unavailability of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman is authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract, and in the absence or unavailability of the Vice Chairman, any other member of the Board is authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract. The Purchase Contract, when executed and delivered by the District and the Underwriter, shall be the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. Negotiated Sale. The Board hereby determines that a negotiated sale of the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter is in the best interests of the District because the market for instruments such as the Series 2025 Bonds is limited, because of prevailing market conditions and because the delays caused by soliciting competitive bids could adversely affect the District's ability to issue and deliver the Series 2025 Bonds.

4. Approval of Forms of Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture; Appointment of Trustee, Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Attached hereto as Exhibit B are the forms of the Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture, which are each hereby authorized and approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Chairman, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary is authorized to attest the Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture and the Chairman is hereby authorized to deliver to the Trustee the Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture which, when executed and delivered by the Trustee, shall each constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its respective terms. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed as Trustee, Paying Agent and Bond Registrar under the Indenture.

5. Description of Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated as of their date of delivery and may be issued in one or more Series having such details as shall be set forth in the Purchase Contract and as reflected in the Supplemental Indenture, but within the Parameters. The Series 2025 Bonds shall, subject to the Parameters, be subject to redemption on the terms, at the times and prices and in the manner provided in the Purchase Contract and in the form of Series 2025 Bonds attached to the Supplemental Indenture, which form is hereby approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Chairman, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof. The series designation 2025 may be changed to 2026 if the Series 2025 Bonds are delivered in calendar year 2026. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary is authorized to attest and seal the Series 2025 Bonds and the

Chairman is hereby authorized to deliver to the Trustee for authentication and delivery to the Underwriter upon payment by the Underwriter of the purchase price therefor, the Series 2025 Bonds which, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, shall be legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

6. Approval of Form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and Limited Offering Memorandum; Approval of Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Chairman is hereby authorized to approve the form and content of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, which is attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") with such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Chairman prior to its distribution and the final form of which is to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract (the "Limited Offering Memorandum") relating to the Series 2025 Bonds. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the District such Limited Offering Memorandum with such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as the Chairman may approve (such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum), and to deliver such Limited Offering Memorandum to the Underwriter in sufficient quantities for use by the Underwriter in marketing the Series 2025 Bonds. The Chairman is hereby authorized to deem "final" the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, as of its date, for the purposes and within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (except for information concerning the offering prices, interest rates, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings or other terms dependent upon such matters, and except for such technical and conforming changes which shall be approved by the Chairman).

The Continuing Disclosure Agreement relating to the Series 2025 Bonds in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D is hereby approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Chairman, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary is authorized to attest the Continuing Disclosure Agreement which, when executed and delivered by the District, shall be the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

7. Open Meetings. It is hereby found and determined that all official acts of this Board concerning and relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, including but not limited to adoption of this Resolution, were taken in open meetings of the members of the Board and all deliberations of the members of the Board that resulted in such official acts were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including, but not limited to, the requirements of Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

8. Other Actions. The Chairman, the Secretary, and all other members, officers and employees of the Board and the District are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and the consummation of all transactions in connection therewith, including the execution of all certificates, documents, papers, and agreements necessary to the undertaking and fulfillment of all transactions referred to in or contemplated by the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the Limited Offering Memorandum, the Indenture, this Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Contract, in all cases within the Parameters.

The Vice Chairman is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Chairman in any undertaking authorized or required of the Chairman hereunder and any Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Secretary in any undertaking authorized or required of the Secretary hereunder.

9. Deposits to Funds and Accounts. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to apply the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds in the amounts and in the manner set forth in Section 402 of the Supplemental Indenture.

10. Undertaking of the Assessment Area One Project; Execution and Delivery of Other Instruments. The Board hereby authorizes the undertaking of the Assessment Area One Project and authorizes and directs the District staff and Consulting Engineer to proceed with due diligence to the completion thereof in accordance with the Indenture and as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum. The Board hereby authorizes the Chairman and the Secretary to execute and deliver, receive or enter into such agreements, contracts, documents, instruments, certificates and proceedings incident thereto or necessary in order to effect the undertaking of the Assessment Area One Project and the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of the DTC Letter of Representation.

11. Assessment Methodology; Engineer's Report. The Board hereby authorizes and approves modifications and supplements to the Assessment Methodology previously approved by the Board in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Board hereby authorizes and approves modifications and supplements to the Engineer's Report previously approved by the Board in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds.

12. Approval of Prior Actions. All actions taken to date by the members of the Board and the officers, agents and consultants of the District in furtherance of the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

13. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of

this Resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Pinery Community Development District, this 9th day of October, 2025.

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman,
Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A – Form of Purchase Contract

Exhibit B – Forms of Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture

Exhibit C – Form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum

Exhibit D – Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

**SCHEDULE I
PARAMETERS**

Maximum Principal Amount:	Not to Exceed \$40,000,000
Maximum Coupon Rate:	Maximum Statutory Rate
Underwriting Discount:	Maximum 2.0%
Not to Exceed Maturity Date:	Maximum Allowed by Law
Redemption Provisions:	The Series 2025 Bonds shall be subject to redemption as set forth in the form of Series 2025 Bond attached to the form of Supplemental Indenture attached hereto and shall be as set forth in the Purchase Contract.

Exhibit A – Form of Purchase Contract

\$[_____]
**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2025
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)**

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

[_____] , 2025

Board of Supervisors
Pinery Community Development District
Hernando County, Florida

Dear Board Members:

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with the Pinery Community Development District (the "District"). The District is located within Hernando County, Florida (the "County"). This offer of the Underwriter shall, unless accepted by the District, acting through its Board of Supervisors (the "Board"), expire at 4:00 P.M. prevailing time within the jurisdiction of the District on the date hereof, unless previously withdrawn or extended in writing by the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter upon execution and delivery. Any capitalized word not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (hereinafter defined). In conformance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Underwriter hereby delivers to the District the Disclosure and Truth-In-Bonding Statement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District and the District hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of its \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). The Series 2025 Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery and shall mature on the dates, shall bear interest at the rates, and shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, all as provided in Exhibit B attached hereto. The purchase price for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be \$[_____] (representing the \$[_____] .00 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$[_____] and] less an underwriter's discount of \$[_____]) (such payment and delivery and the other actions contemplated hereby to take place at the time of such payment and delivery being hereinafter referred to as the "Closing").

2. The Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are to be issued by the District, a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State") created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as

amended, any successor statute thereto, the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law (the "Act"), and established by Ordinance 2025-04 of the Board of County Commissioners of the County adopted on April 3, 2025 (the "Ordinance"). The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and secured pursuant to the provisions of a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "First Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), and Resolution Nos. 2025-31 and 2026-[] adopted by the Board on April 28, 2025 and October [9], 2025, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). The Series 2025 Assessments, the revenues of which comprise the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues for the Series 2025 Bonds, have been levied by the District on those lands within the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area One Project pursuant to certain resolutions adopted or to be adopted by the Board prior to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds (collectively, the "Assessment Resolution").

3. Limited Offering; Establishment of Issue Price. It shall be a condition to the District's obligation to sell and to deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter, and to the Underwriter's obligation to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2025 Bonds, that the entire principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds be issued, sold and delivered by the District and purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing and that the District and the Underwriter receive the opinions, documents and certificates described in Section 8(c) hereof.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2025 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, in the form reasonably satisfactory to Bond Counsel, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date (as defined below) has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity or until all Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Series 2025 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Exhibit B also sets forth, as of the

date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Series 2025 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2025 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the District when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

(d) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Series 2025 Bonds to any person that is a related party to the Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Section. Further, for purposes of this Section:

(1) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party, and

(2) a purchaser of any of the Series 2025 Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profit interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(3) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

4. Use of Documents. Prior to the date hereof, the District has caused to be prepared and provided to the Underwriter its Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025 (such Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover pages and all appendices thereto and any amendments and supplements thereto that may be authorized by the District for use with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, being herein collectively called the

"Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum"), relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, which the District has deemed final as of its date, except for certain permitted omissions (the "Permitted Omissions"), as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12" or the "Rule") in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Underwriter has reviewed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract. The District has, prior to the date hereof, authorized the Underwriter to circulate and use the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District, at its expense, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, within seven (7) business days after the date hereof but not later than three (3) days prior to the Closing Date and in sufficient time to allow the Underwriter to comply with all of the requirements of the Rule and all applicable securities laws and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"), a final Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025 (such Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover pages and all appendices thereto and any amendments and supplements thereto that may be authorized by the District for use with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, being herein collectively called the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"). The District hereby ratifies and approves the circulation and use of the Limited Offering Memoranda by the Underwriter.

5. Definitions. For purposes hereof, (a) this Purchase Contract, the Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date, among the District, [SV Tampa Land, L.P.], a Delaware limited partnership (the "Developer"), and the dissemination agent named therein (the "Dissemination Agent"), in substantially the form attached to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as APPENDIX D thereto (the "Disclosure Agreement"), and the DTC Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations entered into by the District, are referred to herein collectively as the "Financing Documents," and (b) [the Completion Agreement (2025 Bonds) between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date, the Acquisition Agreement between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date, the Collateral Assignment Agreement (2025 Bonds) by and between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date, the True-Up Agreement (2025 Bonds) between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date and in recordable form, and the Declaration of Consent (2025 Bonds) by the Developer and dated as of the Closing Date and in recordable form (the "Declaration of Consent"), are collectively referred to herein as the "Ancillary Agreements."]

6. Representations, Warranties and Agreements. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Board is the governing body of the District, and the District is and will be on the Closing Date duly organized and validly existing as a unit of special-purpose government created pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, including without limitation the Act;

(b) The District has full legal right, power and authority to: (i) adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; (ii) enter into the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party; (iii) sell, issue and deliver the Series 2025 Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein; (iv) apply the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (v)

acknowledge and authorize the use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the use and execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum; and (vi) carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party and the Limited Offering Memoranda, including without limitation entering into a Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement to provide for the collection of the Series 2025 Assessments using the Uniform Method of collection in accordance with the Indenture. The District has complied, or on the Closing Date will be in compliance in all material respects, with the terms of the Act and with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party and the Series 2025 Bonds;

(c) At meetings of the Board that were duly called and noticed and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, the Board duly adopted the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution, and the same are in full force and effect and have not been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except as set forth therein. By all necessary official Board action, the District has duly authorized and approved the use and delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party, the Series 2025 Bonds and the Limited Offering Memorandum, and has duly authorized and approved the performance by the District of the obligations on its part contained in the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party and the Series 2025 Bonds and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. Upon execution and delivery by the District and the Trustee (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Indenture by the Trustee), the Indenture will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law). Upon execution by the District and the other parties thereto (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of such agreements by the other parties thereto) the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(d) The District is not in material breach of or material default under any applicable provision of the Act or any applicable constitutional provision or statute or, to the best of its knowledge, administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree, or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or material event of default under any such instrument; and the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the

Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party and the Limited Offering Memorandum, the delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, and the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution, and compliance with the provisions on the District's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or material default under any applicable constitutional provision or law or, to the best of its knowledge, any administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption, use or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided by the Assessment Resolution, the Series 2025 Bonds and the Indenture. To the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred which, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute an event of default (as therein defined) under the Series 2025 Bonds, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party or the Financing Documents;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matters which (i) are required for the due authorization by the District, or (ii) would constitute a condition precedent to or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the District of its obligations to issue the Series 2025 Bonds, or under the Series 2025 Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party or the Financing Documents, have been duly obtained or will be obtained in the ordinary course of business, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(f) The descriptions of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party and the Assessment Area One Project to the extent referred to in the Limited Offering Memoranda, conform in all material respects to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party and the Assessment Area One Project, respectively;

(g) The Series 2025 Bonds, when issued, executed and delivered in accordance with the Indenture and when delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract, will be validly issued and outstanding obligations of the District, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, and upon such issuance, execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Series 2025 Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of the Series 2025 Trust Estate. On the Closing Date, all conditions precedent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds set forth in the Indenture will have been complied with or fulfilled;

(h) There is no claim, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to its best knowledge, threatened against the District: (i) contesting the corporate existence

or powers of the Board or the titles of the respective officers of the Board to their respective offices; (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds or the application of the proceeds of the sale thereof for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda or the collection of Series 2025 Assessments or the pledge of the Series 2025 Trust Estate, pursuant to the Indenture; (iii) contesting or affecting specifically as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act or any action of the District in any respect relating to the authorization for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, or the authorization of the Assessment Area One Project, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party or the application of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds for the purposes set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (iv) contesting the federal tax status of the Series 2025 Bonds; or (v) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Limited Offering Memoranda or any supplement or amendment thereto;

(i) To the extent applicable, the District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to: (i) qualify the Series 2025 Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate; and (ii) determine the eligibility of the Series 2025 Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and the District will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the initial limited offering and distribution of the Series 2025 Bonds; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to execute a general or special consent to service of process or to qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction or register as a broker/dealer;

(j) As of its date (unless an event occurs of the nature described in paragraph (1) of this Section 6) and at all times subsequent thereto, up to and including the Closing Date, the statements and information contained in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (other than Permitted Omissions) and in the Limited Offering Memorandum are and will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING";

(k) If the Limited Offering Memorandum is supplemented or amended pursuant to subsection (1) of this Section 6, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date, the Limited Offering Memorandum as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided,

however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING";

(l) If between the date of this Purchase Contract and the earlier of (i) ninety (90) days from the end of the "Underwriting Period" as defined in Rule 15c2-12, or (ii) the time when the Limited Offering Memorandum is available to any person from the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system (but in no event less than twenty-five (25) days following the end of the Underwriting Period), any event shall occur, of which the District has actual knowledge, which might or would cause the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter thereof, and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District will at its expense supplement or amend the Limited Offering Memorandum in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. The end of the Underwriting Period shall be the next business day after the Closing Date;

(m) Since its inception, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, businesses, results of operations, prospects, management or financial or other condition of the District except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and the District has not incurred liabilities that would materially adversely affect its ability to discharge its obligations under the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Series 2025 Bonds, the Financing Documents or Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party, direct or contingent, other than as set forth in or contemplated by the Limited Offering Memoranda;

(n) The District is not now in default and has not been in default at any time after December 31, 1975 in the payment of the principal of or the interest on any governmental security issued or guaranteed by it which would require disclosure pursuant to Section 517.051, Florida Statutes or Rule 69W-400.003 of the Florida Department of Financial Services;

(o) The District represents and warrants that it has not failed to timely comply with any continuing disclosure obligations with respect to any prior offering of securities except as expressly set forth in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum;

(p) Any certificate signed by any official of the District and delivered to the Underwriter will be deemed to be a representation by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein; and

(q) From the date of this Purchase Contract through the Closing Date, the District will not issue any bonds (other than the Series 2025 Bonds), notes or other obligations payable from the Series 2025 Trust Estate.

7. **Closing.** At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time on [____], 2025 (the "Closing Date") or at such later time as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, the District will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter the Series 2025 Bonds in definitive book-entry-only form, duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof, in federal or other immediately available funds to the order of the District. Delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds as aforesaid shall be made pursuant to the FAST system of delivery of The Depository Trust Company or at such other place as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be typewritten, shall be prepared and delivered as fully registered bonds in book-entry-only form, with one bond for each maturity, registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one (1) business day before the Closing Date for purposes of inspection and packaging, unless otherwise agreed by the District and the Underwriter.

8. **Closing Conditions.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the District contained herein, upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered on the Closing Date and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are conditioned upon the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct, on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date, as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) At the time of the Closing, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Series 2025 Bonds, the Ancillary Agreements and the Financing Documents shall each be in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms, and the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Indenture and the Limited Offering Memoranda shall not have been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except in any such case as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter;

(c) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter and the District shall have received each of the following:

(1) The Limited Offering Memorandum and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto, executed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson of the Board or such other authorized member of the Board;

(2) A copy of each of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board under seal as having been duly adopted by the Board of the District and as being in full force and effect;

(3) An executed copy of each of the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(4) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form included in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as Appendix C, together with a letter of such counsel, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Trustee, to the effect that the foregoing opinion addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriter and the Trustee to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(5) The supplemental opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form annexed as Exhibit C hereto;

(6) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, Bond Counsel, the Trustee (in part) and the Underwriter, of Kutak Rock LLP, counsel to the District, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(7) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Trustee, the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Underwriter's Counsel of Stearns Weaver Miller Weissler Alhadeff & Sitterson, P.A., counsel to the Developer, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and the District and their respective counsel;

(8) An opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, of counsel to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, and the District;

(9) A customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by authorized officers of the Trustee;

(10) Certificate of the Developer dated as of the Closing Date in the form annexed as Exhibit D hereto or in such form and substance otherwise acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel, from the Developer;

(11) A copy of the Ordinance;

(12) A certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board, setting forth that: (i) each of the representations of the District contained herein was true and accurate in all material respects on the date when made, has been true and accurate in all material respects at all times since, and continues to be true and accurate in all material respects on the Closing Date as if made on such date; (ii) the District has performed all obligations to be performed hereunder as of

the Closing Date; (iii) except as may be disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, the District has never been in default as to principal or interest with respect to any obligation issued or guaranteed by the District; (iv) the District agrees to take all reasonable action necessary to use the Uniform Method as the means of collecting the Series 2025 Assessments when required under the Indenture; and (v) the Limited Offering Memoranda (other than the information under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING," as to which no view need be expressed) as of its dates, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact which should be included therein for the purposes for which the Limited Offering Memoranda is to be used, or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(13) A customary signature and no litigation certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(14) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 189.051, Florida Statutes;

(15) Executed copy of the District's certification as to arbitrage and other matters relative to the tax status of the Series 2025 Bonds under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(16) Executed copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to the Series 2025 Bonds;

(17) A certificate of the District's Consulting Engineer, dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit E hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(18) A certificate of the District Manager and Methodology Consultant in the form annexed as Exhibit F hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(19) Such additional documents as may be required by the Indenture to be delivered as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(20) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 215.84, Florida Statutes;

(21) A certified copy of the final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for the County, validating the Series 2025 Bonds and a certificate of no-appeal;

(22) A copy of the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated April 28, 2025, as supplemented by the final First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology Report"), as amended and supplemented from time to time, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds;

(23) A copy of the Report of District Engineer dated April 2025, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Pinery Community Development District, dated September 2025;

(24) A certificate of the District whereby the District has deemed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum final as of its date, except for Permitted Omissions, as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(25) Acknowledgments in recordable form by all holders of mortgages on lands within the Assessment Area One Project Area as to the superior lien of the Series 2025 Assessments in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(26) A Declaration of Consent by the Developer in recordable form and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(27) Evidence that the District has engaged a Dissemination Agent acceptable to the Underwriter;

(28) A certificate of the Dissemination Agent (i) acknowledging its agreement to serve as the initial Dissemination Agent for the District and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Disclosure Agreement, (ii) representing that the Dissemination Agent is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and Rule 15c2-12, and that it has policies and procedures in place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement, and (iii) covenanting to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement; and

(29) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, Bond Counsel or District Counsel may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the due performance or satisfaction by the District and the Developer on or prior to the Closing of all the agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by each.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2025 Bonds contained in this Purchase Contract (unless waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion), or if the obligations of the

Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the District shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the District and the Underwriter set forth in Section 10 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

9. Termination. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate its obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2025 Bonds by notifying the District of its election to do so if, after the execution hereof and prior to the Closing: (i) legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or enacted by the State, or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended, or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairperson or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been proposed for consideration by either such committee, by any member thereof, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of Congress of the United States by a committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or the State, including the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation shall have been proposed or made or a press release or other form of notice shall have been issued by the Treasury Department of the United States, or the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority, with respect to federal or State taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the District or by any similar body, or upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds, which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of materially and adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property or income, its securities (including the Series 2025 Bonds) or the interest thereon, or any tax exemption granted or authorized by the State or, which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, affects materially and adversely the market for the Series 2025 Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Series 2025 Bonds; (ii) the District or the Developer has, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, offered or issued any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, or there has been an adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District or the Developer, other than in the ordinary course of its business; (iii) any event shall have occurred or shall exist which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would or might cause the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iv) the District fails to perform any action to be performed by it in connection with the levy of the Series 2025 Assessments.

10. Expenses.

(a) The District agrees to pay, and the Underwriter shall not be obligated to pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder, including, but not

limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and distribution of the Indenture; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing, if applicable, of the Limited Offering Memoranda and any supplements thereto, together with a reasonable number of copies which the Underwriter may request; (iii) the cost of registering the Series 2025 Bonds in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for such Series 2025 Bonds; (iv) the fees and disbursements of District Counsel, the District Manager, the Dissemination Agent, Bond Counsel, Underwriter's Counsel, special counsel to the Developer to the extent the work of such counsel is directly related to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the District's Methodology Consultant, the Consulting Engineer, and any other experts or consultants retained by the District; and (v) the cost of recording in the Official Records of the County any Financing Documents, Ancillary Agreements or other documents or certificates that are required to be recorded pursuant to the terms of this Purchase Contract. The District shall submit for recording all documents required to be provided in recordable form hereunder within three business days after the Closing Date, which obligation shall survive the Closing.

(b) The Underwriter agrees to pay all advertising and applicable regulatory expenses in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds, if any.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection with such transaction and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and not as an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor, as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act), agent or a fiduciary of the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds or the discussions, undertakings and process leading thereto (whether or not the Underwriter, or any affiliate of the Underwriter, has advised or is currently advising or providing other services to the District on other matters) or any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Contract, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (v) the District has consulted with its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds, and (vi) the Underwriter has provided to the District prior disclosures under Rule G-17 of the MSRB, which have been received by the District.

12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the District Manager at Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to FMSbonds, Inc., 20660 W. Dixie Highway, North Miami Beach, Florida 33180, Attention: Jon Kessler.

13. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All of the District's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Purchase Contract,

with the understanding that all such are made as of the date hereof, shall remain operative and in full force and effect and survive the closing on the Series 2025 Bonds, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and (ii) delivery of and payment for the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract.

14. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon the execution by the appropriate officials of the District and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance. To the extent of any conflict between the provisions of this Purchase Contract and any prior contract between the parties hereto, the provisions of this Purchase Contract shall govern.

15. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

16. Amendment. No modification, alteration or amendment to this Purchase Contract shall be binding upon any party until such modification, alteration or amendment is reduced to writing and executed by all parties hereto.

17. Governing Law. This Purchase Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

18. Counterparts; Facsimile. This Purchase Contract may be signed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were signatures upon the same instrument. Facsimile or a scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format shall be deemed originals.

[Signature page follows.]

Very truly yours,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President – Trading

Accepted and agreed to this
____ day of _____, 2025.

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
William Kouwenhoven,
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

DISCLOSURE AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

[____], 2025

Pinery Community Development District
Hernando County, Florida

Re: \$[_____] Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue
Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One)

Dear Board Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 218.385, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Series 2025 Bonds"), FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), having purchased the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2025 (the "Bond Purchase Contract"), between the Underwriter and Pinery Community Development District (the "District"), furnishes the following information in connection with the limited offering and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds:

1. The total underwriting discount to be paid to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract is approximately \$[____] per \$1,000.00 or \$[_____].
2. There are no "finders" as such term is used in Sections 218.385 and 218.386, Florida Statutes, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.
3. The nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto.
4. Any other fee, bonus or other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriter in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter is as follows: None. GrayRobinson, P.A. has been retained as counsel to the Underwriter and will be compensated by the District.
5. Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, as amended, the following truth-in-bonding statements are made with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

The District is proposing to issue \$[_____] aggregate amount of the Series 2025 Bonds for the purpose of providing moneys to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Assessment Area One Project, (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2025 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds. This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately [_____] () years, [_____] ()

months, and [] () days. [There shall be no more than thirty (30) principal installments.] At a net interest cost of approximately []% for the Series 2025 Bonds, total interest paid over the life of the Series 2025 Bonds will be \$[].

The source of repayment for the Series 2025 Bonds is the Series 2025 Assessments imposed and collected by the District. Based solely upon the assumptions set forth in the paragraph above, the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds will result in approximately \$[] (representing the average annual debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds) of the District's special assessment revenues not being available to the District on an annual basis to finance other services of the District; provided however, that in the event that the Series 2025 Bonds were not issued, the District would not be entitled to impose and collect the Series 2025 Assessments in the amount of the principal of and interest to be paid on the Series 2025 Bonds.

The address of the Underwriter is:

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, Florida 33180

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Signature Page to Disclosure and Truth-in-Bonding Statement

Sincerely,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President – Trading

SCHEDULE I

<u>Expense</u>	<u>Amount</u>
DALCOMP	\$[_____]
Clearance	
CUSIP	
DTC	
FINRA/SIPC	
MSRB	
Electronic Orders	
TOTAL:	\$[_____]

EXHIBIT B

TERMS OF BONDS

1. **Purchase Price:** \$[] (representing the \$[].00 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, less original issue discount of \$[] and less an underwriter's discount of \$[]).
2. **Principal Amounts, Maturities, Interest Rates, Yields and Prices:**

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>

Yield calculated to the first optional call date of ____, 20__.]

The Underwriter has offered the Series 2025 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the initial offering prices set forth herein and has sold at least 10% of each maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than such initial offering prices[, except for the following maturities: _____].

3. **Redemption Provisions:**

Optional Redemption

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on any date on or after May 1, 20__ at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>

\$

*

* Maturity

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[___], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>

\$

*

* Maturity

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[___], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>

\$

*

* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2025 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2025 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2025 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof,

without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of Assessment Area One, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount; or

(c) from amounts transferred from the Series 2025 Reserve Account to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or

(d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2025 Bonds or portions of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

EXHIBIT C

BOND COUNSEL'S SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION

[____], 2025

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

Re: \$[____] Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement
Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the Pinery Community Development District (the "District"), a community development district established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$[____] original aggregate principal amount of Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). In such capacity, we have rendered our final approving opinion (the "Opinion") of even date herewith relating to the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are secured pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2025, as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2025 (together, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee.

In connection with the rendering of the Opinion, we have reviewed records of the acts taken by the District in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, were present at various meetings and participated in various discussions in connection therewith and have reviewed such other documents, records and other instruments as we deem necessary to deliver this opinion.

The District has entered into a Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2025 (the "Purchase Contract"), for the purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds. Capitalized words used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Contract.

Based upon the forgoing, under existing law, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Series 2025 Bonds are not subject to the registration requirement of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2. We have reviewed the statements contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the sections captioned "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" (other than any information therein relating to DTC or the book-entry system, as to which no opinion is expressed) and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" (other than the portion thereof captioned "– Prepayment of Series 2025 Assessments" as to which no opinion is expressed) and insofar as such statements purport to be summaries of certain provisions of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Act and the Indenture, they constitute a fair summary of the

information purported to be summarized therein and the statements in the Limited Offering Memorandum on the cover relating to the Opinion and under the caption "TAX MATTERS" are accurate statements or summaries of the matters therein set forth. It should be noted that such summaries do not purport to summarize all of the provisions of, and are qualified in their entirety by, the complete documents or provisions which are summarized.

We express no opinion as to the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum other than as provided in paragraph 2 above. The opinions expressed herein are predicated upon present law, facts and circumstances, and we assume no affirmative obligation or duty to update the opinions expressed herein if such laws, facts or circumstances change after the date hereof.

This letter is furnished by us as Bond Counsel. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and yours in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds or by virtue of this letter. This letter is delivered to you solely for your benefit as Underwriter and may not be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to, and may not be, relied upon by holders of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR DEVELOPER

[SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.], a Delaware limited partnership (the "Developer"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that:

1. This Certificate of Developer is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(10) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2025 (the "Purchase Contract") between Pinery Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") relating to the sale by the District of its \$[____] original aggregate principal amount of Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract.

2. The Developer is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

3. Representatives of the Developer have provided information to the District to be used in connection with the offering by the District of the Series 2025 Bonds, pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025, and a final Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025 (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

4. The Declaration of Consent (2025 Bonds/Assessment Area One Project Area) dated [____], 2025 (the "Closing Date"), executed by the Developer and to be recorded in the public records of Hernando County, Florida (the "Declaration of Consent"), the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of the Closing Date by and among the Developer, the District and certain other parties thereto (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), the Completion Agreement (2025 Bonds) between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date (the "Completion Agreement"), the Acquisition Agreement between the District and the Developer dated as of April 28, 2025 (the "Acquisition Agreement"), the Collateral Assignment Agreement (2025 Bonds) by and between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date and to be recorded in the public records of Hernando County, Florida (the "Collateral Assignment"), and the True-Up Agreement (2025 Bonds) between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date and to be recorded in the public records of Hernando County, Florida (the "True-Up Agreement" and together with the Declaration of Consent, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Completion Agreement, the Acquisition Agreement, and the Collateral Assignment, the "Documents") constitute valid and binding obligations of the Developer enforceable against the Developer in accordance with their terms.

5. The Developer has reviewed and approved the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Developer only) and with respect to the Developer and the development of the Assessment Area One Project and the District Lands (as defined in the Limited Offering Memoranda) under the

caption "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" and warrants and represents that such information did not as of their respective dates, and does not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Developer is not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The Developer represents and warrants that it has complied with and will continue to comply with Sections 190.009 and 190.048, Florida Statutes, as amended.

7. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Developer which has not been disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

8. The Developer hereby consents to the levy of the Series 2025 Assessments on the District Lands owned by the Developer. The levy of the Series 2025 Assessments on the District Lands owned by the Developer will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, mortgage, lien or other instrument to which either the Developer is a party or to which any of its properties or assets are subject.

9. The Developer has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Developer has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. To the best of our knowledge, the Developer is not in default under any resolution, ordinance, agreement or indenture, mortgage, lease, deed of trust, note or other instrument to which it is subject or by which its properties are or may be bound, which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Documents or on the development of the Assessment Area One Project and the District Lands and the Developer is not delinquent in the payment of any ad valorem, federal and state taxes associated with the development of the Assessment Area One Project and the District Lands.

11. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, there is no action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity by or before any court or public board or body pending or, solely to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the Developer (or any basis therefor) (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of the Documents, (b) contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Documents, or any and all such other agreements or documents as may be required to be executed, or the transactions contemplated thereunder, or (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the Developer or its businesses, assets, properties or conditions, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the Developer.

12. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the Developer is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the development of the Assessment Area One Project and the District Lands as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including applying for all necessary permits. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) the District Lands are zoned and properly designated for their intended use, (b) all government permits other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received as needed, have been received, (c) the Developer is not aware of any default of any zoning condition, permit or development agreement which would adversely affect its ability to complete or cause the completion of development of the Assessment Area One Project and the District Lands as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto, and (d) there is no reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of the Assessment Area One Project and the District Lands as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained as required.

13. The Developer acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, to prepay, without interest, the Series 2025 Assessments imposed on lands in the District owned by it within thirty (30) days following completion of the Assessment Area One Project and acceptance thereof by the District.

14. [The Developer has not failed to comply with any of its continuing disclosure undertakings entered into in connection with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the information presented in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the heading "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Developer only) accurately reflects the continuing disclosure history of the Developer.]

15. The Developer is not insolvent or in default of any obligations to pay special assessments.

Dated: [____], 2025.

[SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.], a Delaware
limited partnership,

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEERS

Clearview Land Design, P.L. (the "Engineers"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(17) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2025 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Pinery Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the \$[____] Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025 (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"), as applicable.

2. The Engineers have been retained by the District as consulting engineers.

3. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the plans and specifications for the Assessment Area One Project (as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the Report (as defined below) and the master and community subdivision infrastructure improvements (as described in the Report) were approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them. All environmental and other regulatory permits or approvals required in connection with the construction of the Assessment Area One Project were obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course.

4. The Engineers prepared the Report of District Engineer dated April 2025, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Pinery Community Development District dated September 2025 (collectively, the "Report"). The Report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering principles. The Report is included as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Limited Offering Memoranda and a description of the Report and certain other information relating to the Assessment Area One Project are included in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT" and "THE DEVELOPMENT." The Report and said information are true and complete in all material respects, contain no untrue statement of a material fact, and do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The Engineers hereby consent to the inclusion of the Report as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Limited Offering Memoranda and to the references to the Engineers in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

6. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the Assessment Area One Project to the extent constructed has been constructed in sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards.

7. The benefits from the Assessment Area One Project to the lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments will be at least equal to the cost of the Assessment Area One Project.

8. The price being paid by the District to the Developer for acquisition of the improvements included within the Assessment Area One Project does not exceed the lesser of the cost of the Assessment Area One Project or the fair market value of the assets acquired by the District.

9. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) all government permits required in connection with the construction of the Assessment Area One Project as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda have been received or are expected to be received in the ordinary course, (b) we are not aware of any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the ability to complete development of the Assessment Area One Project and the District Lands as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto, and (c) we have no actual knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of the Assessment Area One Project as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained in due course as required by the Developer, or any other person or entity, necessary for the development of the Assessment Area One Project as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto.

10. To the best of our knowledge and based on information provided by the Hernando County, there is adequate water and sewer service capacity to serve the District Lands.

Date: [____], 2025

CLEARVIEW LAND DESIGN, P.L.

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT MANAGER AND METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

[____], 2025

Pinery Community Development District
Hernando County, Florida

FMSbonds Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

Re: \$[____] Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement
Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned representative of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC ("Wrathell"), DOES
HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Sections 8(c)(18) and (28) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2025 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Pinery Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the \$[____] Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025 (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda") relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, as applicable.

2. Wrathell has acted as District Manager and Methodology Consultant to the District in connection with the sale and issuance by the District of the Series 2025 Bonds and has participated in the preparation of the Limited Offering Memoranda.

3. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, we have been retained by the District to prepare the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated April 28, 2025, as supplemented by the Final First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [____], 2025 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"), which Assessment Methodology has been included as an appendix to the Limited Offering Memoranda. We hereby consent to the use of such Assessment Methodology in the Limited Offering Memoranda and consent to the references to us therein.

4. As District Manager, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memoranda, as they relate to the District, the District Lands, the Assessment Area One Project, or any information provided by us, and the Assessment Methodology, as of their respective dates and as of this date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The information set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE DISTRICT," "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "LITIGATION – The District," "CONTINGENT FEES," "FINANCIAL INFORMATION," "DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE," and in "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" and "APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" did not as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda and does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there has been no change which would materially adversely affect the assumptions made or the conclusions reached in the Assessment Methodology and the considerations and assumptions used in compiling the Assessment Methodology are reasonable. The Assessment Methodology and the assessment methodology set forth therein were prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of Florida law.

7. As District Manager and Registered Agent for the District, we are not aware of any litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Series 2025 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds, or the existence or powers of the District.

8. The Series 2025 Assessments, as initially levied, and as may be reallocated from time to time as permitted by resolutions adopted by the District with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments, are supported by sufficient benefit from the Assessment Area One Project, are fairly and reasonably allocated across the lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments, and are sufficient to enable the District to pay the debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds through the final maturity thereof.

9. Wrathell hereby acknowledges its agreement to serve as the Dissemination Agent for the District for the Series 2025 Bonds and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [____], 2025 (the "Disclosure Agreement") by and among the District, [SV Tampa Land, L.P.], and Wrathell, as Dissemination Agent, and acknowledged by Wrathell, as District Manager, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. Wrathell hereby represents that it is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that it has policies and procedures in place

to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement, and that it will comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement.

Dated: [_____], 2025.

WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Exhibit B – Forms of Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS TRUSTEE**

Dated as of October 1, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101. MEANING OF WORDS AND TERMS	3
SECTION 102. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION	17

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

SECTION 201. ISSUANCE OF BONDS.....	17
SECTION 202. DETAILS OF BONDS.....	18
SECTION 203. EXECUTION AND FORM OF BONDS	18
SECTION 204. NEGOTIABILITY, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF BONDS	19
SECTION 205. OWNERSHIP OF BONDS	19
SECTION 206. SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS	19
SECTION 207. AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS	20
SECTION 208. MUTILATED, DESTROYED OR LOST BONDS.....	22
SECTION 209. PARITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENTS	22
SECTION 210. BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES.....	22
SECTION 211. TAX STATUS OF BONDS	23

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 301. REDEMPTION GENERALLY	23
SECTION 302. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION.....	24
SECTION 303. EFFECT OF CALLING FOR REDEMPTION	25
SECTION 304. CANCELLATION.....	25

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 401. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	26
SECTION 402. PAYMENTS FROM ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	26
SECTION 403. COST OF A SERIES PROJECT	26
SECTION 404. DISPOSITION OF BALANCES IN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	28

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 501. LIEN	28
SECTION 502. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS	29
SECTION 503. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	30
SECTION 504. REVENUE FUND.....	31
SECTION 505. DEBT SERVICE FUND.....	31
SECTION 506. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION	34
SECTION 507. REBATE FUND	36

SECTION 508.	INVESTMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	37
SECTION 509.	DEFICIENCIES AND SURPLUSES IN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	38
SECTION 510.	INVESTMENT INCOME	39
SECTION 511.	CANCELLATION OF BONDS	39

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601.	ACCEPTANCE OF TRUST	40
SECTION 602.	NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECITALS	40
SECTION 603.	TRUSTEE MAY ACT THROUGH AGENTS; ANSWERABLE ONLY FOR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE.....	40
SECTION 604.	COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY	40
SECTION 605.	NO DUTY TO RENEW INSURANCE.....	41
SECTION 606.	NOTICE OF DEFAULT; RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE.....	41
SECTION 607.	OBLIGATION TO ACT ON DEFAULT	41
SECTION 608.	RELIANCE BY TRUSTEE	41
SECTION 609.	TRUSTEE MAY DEAL IN BONDS.....	42
SECTION 610.	CONSTRUCTION OF AMBIGUOUS PROVISION	42
SECTION 611.	RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE	42
SECTION 612.	REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE	42
SECTION 613.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.....	43
SECTION 614.	QUALIFICATION OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.....	43
SECTION 615.	INSTRUMENTS OF SUCCESSION	43
SECTION 616.	MERGER OF TRUSTEE	44
SECTION 617.	RESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR	44
SECTION 618.	REMOVAL OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR	44
SECTION 619.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	45
SECTION 620.	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	45
SECTION 621.	ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES BY SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	45
SECTION 622.	SUCCESSOR BY MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION	45
SECTION 623.	BROKERAGE STATEMENTS	46
SECTION 624.	PATRIOT ACT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUSTEE	46
SECTION 625.	PUBLIC RECORDS LAWS.....	46

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

SECTION 701.	TRUST FUNDS.....	46

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 801.	PAYMENT OF BONDS	47
SECTION 802.	EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF BONDS	47
SECTION 803.	FURTHER ASSURANCE	47

SECTION 804.	POWER TO ISSUE BONDS AND CREATE A LIEN	48
SECTION 805.	POWER TO UNDERTAKE SERIES PROJECTS AND TO COLLECT PLEDGED REVENUES.....	48
SECTION 806.	SALE OF SERIES PROJECTS	48
SECTION 807.	COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERIES PROJECTS.....	49
SECTION 808.	ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS	49
SECTION 809.	ARBITRAGE AND OTHER TAX COVENANTS.....	50
SECTION 810.	ENFORCEMENT OF PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.....	50
SECTION 811.	METHOD OF COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS AND BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	51
SECTION 812.	DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS.....	51
SECTION 813.	DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TAX CERTIFICATES	51
SECTION 814.	SALE OF TAX DEED OR FORECLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIEN	51
SECTION 815.	OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM ASSESSMENTS OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.....	52
SECTION 816.	RE-ASSESSMENTS.....	52
SECTION 817.	GENERAL.....	53
SECTION 818.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	53

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 901.	EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT.....	54
SECTION 902.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	54
SECTION 903.	ACCELERATION OF MATURITIES OF BONDS OF A SERIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES	55
SECTION 904.	ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES.....	56
SECTION 905.	PRO RATA APPLICATION OF FUNDS AMONG OWNERS OF A SERIES OF BONDS	57
SECTION 906.	EFFECT OF DISCONTINUANCE OF PROCEEDINGS.....	59
SECTION 907.	RESTRICTION ON INDIVIDUAL OWNER ACTIONS.....	59
SECTION 908.	NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE	59
SECTION 909.	DELAY NOT A WAIVER	60
SECTION 910.	RIGHT TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF BONDS	60
SECTION 911.	NO CROSS DEFAULT AMONG SERIES	60
SECTION 912.	INDEMNIFICATION	60
SECTION 913.	PROVISIONS RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY OF LANDOWNER	60

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

SECTION 1001.	EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	63
SECTION 1002.	DEPOSIT OF BONDS.....	63

ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 1101. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT OWNER CONSENT	63
SECTION 1102. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH OWNER CONSENT	64
SECTION 1103. OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.....	66
SECTION 1104. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE PART OF INDENTURE	66
SECTION 1105. INSURER OR ISSUER OF A CREDIT FACILITY OR LIQUIDITY FACILITY AS OWNER OF BONDS	66

ARTICLE XII
DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201. DEFEASANCE AND DISCHARGE OF THE LIEN OF THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	67
SECTION 1202. MONEYS HELD IN TRUST	71

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1301. EFFECT OF COVENANT.....	71
SECTION 1302. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE DISTRICT AND THE TRUSTEE	72
SECTION 1303. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE OWNERS	73
SECTION 1304. SUCCESSORSHIP OF DISTRICT OFFICERS.....	73
SECTION 1305. INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS	73
SECTION 1306. FURTHER ACTS; COUNTERPARTS	73
SECTION 1307. HEADINGS NOT PART OF INDENTURE	73
SECTION 1308. EFFECT OF PARTIAL INVALIDITY.....	73
SECTION 1309. ATTORNEYS' FEES.....	74
SECTION 1310. EFFECTIVE DATE.....	75

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF REQUISITION

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE is dated as of October 1, 2025, between **PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "District"), and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association and having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, the District is a community development district duly organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has the power and authority under the Act to issue special assessment bonds and revenue bonds and to use the proceeds thereof to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing assessable improvements (as defined in the Act) and, by virtue of Section 190.022 of the Act, to levy and collect special assessments therefor as provided in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and to levy and collect user charges and fees therefor as provided in Section 190.011, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the District has the power and authority under the Act to levy and collect Benefit Special Assessments (hereinafter defined) and Operation and Maintenance Assessments (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the District has found and determined and does hereby find and determine, that acquisition and construction of the Series Projects (hereinafter defined) is and will be necessary and desirable in serving the District's goal of properly managing the acquisition, construction, installation and operation of portions of the infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and of this Master Indenture (hereinafter defined) have been duly authorized by the Governing Body (hereinafter defined) of the District and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the District, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (hereinafter defined), and of the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00), lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereinafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the District of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the District herein set forth: (a) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (b) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the District or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time

Outstanding (hereinafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED that (a) this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and the District covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the District to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountant) from time to time selected by the District.

"Accounts" shall mean all accounts created hereunder or pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, except the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital

Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a 360 day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) 180. A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the District upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.

"Additional Bonds" shall mean Bonds ranking on a parity with a Series of Bonds issued under a Supplemental Indenture, provided that such Supplemental Indenture allows for the issuance of parity Bonds.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Sinking Fund Account within a Series Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessments" shall mean all assessments levied and collected by or on behalf of the District pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act, together with the interest specified by resolution adopted by the Governing Body, the interest specified in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, if any such interest is collected by or on behalf of the Governing Body, and any applicable penalties collected by or on behalf of the District, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Delinquent Assessments and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Assessments shall not include Operation and Maintenance Assessments.

"Authorized Denomination" shall, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the District in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Beneficial Owners" shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its nominee, Cede & Co., of the Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Benefit Special Assessments" shall mean benefit special assessments levied and collected in accordance with Section 190.021(2) of the Act, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Benefit Special Assessments which are not paid in full when due and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

"Bond Anticipation Notes" shall mean bond anticipation notes issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture in anticipation of the sale of an authorized Series of Bonds and in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such anticipated Series of Bonds.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the District.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registration books of the District reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of the Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of May in each year and ending on the last day of April of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the District providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of the Series Project to be funded by such Series of Bonds, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series of Bonds.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Governing Body of the District, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on a parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Series Project.

"Connection Fees" shall mean all fees and charges assessed by the District to users for the actual costs of connecting to a utility system of the District.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed by the District in connection with any Series Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the District, the dissemination agent named therein, and any other "obligated person" under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

"Cost" or "Costs" as applied to a Series Project, shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit Facility" or "Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the District and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Series Project shall mean: (a) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer filed with the Trustee and the District; or (b) the date on which the District determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer of the District filed with the Trustee and the District; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which has theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Delinquent Assessments" shall mean, collectively, any and all installments of any Assessments which are not paid when due, including any applicable grace period under State law or District proceedings.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the District as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Direct Billed" shall mean Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

"District" shall mean the Pinery Community Development District, a community development district established pursuant to the Act, or any successor thereto which succeeds to the obligations of the District hereunder.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

"Engineer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 902 hereof.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (a) Government Obligations, (b) any Tax-Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax-Exempt Obligations, (c) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust, and (d) investment agreements at least one hundred percent (100%) collateralized by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the District in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean all funds, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the District.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures and shall mean when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bond Anticipation Notes or Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the District;

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(c) Direct and general obligations of any state of the United States, the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, if at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(e) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by securities specified in (a) or (b) above, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000;

(f) A promissory note of a bank holding company rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(g) Any short-term government fund or any money market fund whose assets consist of (a), (b) and (c) above;

(h) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(i) Certificates evidencing a direct ownership interest in non-callable Government Obligations or in future interest or principal payments thereon held in a custody account by a custodian satisfactory to the Trustee;

(j) Obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision, public instrumentality or public authority of any such state which are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of such obligations are to be used and which are fully secured by and payable solely from non-callable Government Obligations held pursuant to an escrow agreement; and

(k) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the direction of an Authorized Officer that any investment directed by the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the District.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or all of the Bonds then Outstanding, as applicable in the context within which such reference is made.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean assessments described in Section 190.021(3) or 190.022(1) of the Act, for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(c) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(d) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the District will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI hereof.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, or portions thereof, which shall be paid to the District prior to the time such amounts become due, including but not limited to "true-up payments" due as part of the Assessments or an applicable agreement. Interest may be required to be paid with a Prepayment, but for purposes of this definition, Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such Assessments.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the Property Appraiser of Hernando County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption

pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such entity is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the District upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account within the Debt Service Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Optional Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, Connection Fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the District in accordance with the Act.

"Series Prepayment Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Project" or ***"Series Projects"*** shall mean the acquisition, construction, equipping and/or improvement of capital projects to be located within or without the District for the benefit of the District to be financed with all or a part of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds as shall be described in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account within the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the account within the Reserve Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for a Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, (b) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, or (c) the aggregate of ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of (y) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the twelve (12) months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (z) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the lesser of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (c) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value. A Supplemental Indenture may provide that the Series Reserve Account Requirement for a Series is zero.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the account within the Revenue Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Trust Estate" shall mean the Trust Estate for a Series of Bonds established by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefor and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Tax Collector" shall mean the Tax Collector of Hernando County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Tax-Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax-Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax-Exempt Bonds.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any federal or State savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successors and which are secured or insured in the manner required by State law.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with its designated office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Uniform Method" shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to Florida Statutes or other provisions of State law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 hereof. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The District may also issue from time to time, Additional Bonds, Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the District as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Fort Lauderdale, Florida; provided, however, that presentation shall not be required if the Bonds are in book-entry only form. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds or, if less than such amount, all of the Bonds then Outstanding). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the face of the Bonds shall be signed by the Trustee; provided, however, that each Bond shall be manually signed by either the Chairman, the Secretary or the Trustee. The official seal of the District shall be imprinted or impressed on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond

shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State, and each successive Owner, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the District. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness

of the District within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a lien upon any property of the District other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or any other public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds, shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds.

(a) There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of:

- (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project or Series Projects or refunding a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof then Outstanding; and
- (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds.

(b) Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

- (i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;
- (ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by the Act with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order

of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefor set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Act, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if such Series of Bonds are Tax-Exempt Bonds, that interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to the initial purchasers.

Execution of a Series of Bonds by the District shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the District and payment to the Trustee of the initial purchase price for a Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the underwriter of such Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the District, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman of the District.

(c) To the extent not set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Capitalized Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated, destroyed or lost, the District may cause to be executed and delivered a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the District and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the District and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 209. Parity Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the District may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable on parity with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 210. Bond Anticipation Notes. Whenever the District shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the District may by resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the sale of such authorized Series of Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such Series of Bonds. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series and all other Bonds previously authenticated and delivered to pay the Cost of the Series Project or Series Projects for which the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Notes will be applied shall not exceed such Cost. The interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes may be payable out of the related Series Interest Account to the extent provided in the resolution of the District authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes. The principal of and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the District available therefor or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued. The proceeds of sale of Bond Anticipation Notes shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds anticipated by such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or Account established by the Indenture for such purposes; provided, however, that the resolution or resolutions authorizing

such Bond Anticipation Notes may provide for the payment of interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes from the proceeds of sale of such Bond Anticipation Notes and for the deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account. In the event that the District adopts a resolution authorizing the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, the District will promptly furnish to the Trustee a copy of such resolution, certified by an Authorized Officer, together with such information with respect to such Bond Anticipation Notes as the Trustee may reasonably request, including, without limitation, information as to the paying agent or agents for such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Trustee shall have no duties or obligations to the holders of such Bond Anticipation Notes unless specifically so authorized by the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of such Bond Anticipation Notes and unless the Trustee accepts in writing such duties and obligations.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture may be issued either as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The District shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by an Authorized Denomination (such amount being hereinafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefor. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Subject to the provisions of Section 506(b) hereof, the District may purchase a Bond or Bonds of a Series in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of Bonds of such Series as provided in Section 506(b) hereof or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The District shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the District or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed. Except as otherwise provided herein, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefor is provided to the Bond Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (a) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (b) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (c) in the case of a partial

redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (d) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the Series designation; (e) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (f) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (g) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (h) the notice date, redemption date, and Redemption Price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the Redemption Price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date; provided, however, that such presentation shall not be required while such Bonds are registered in book-entry only format. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption shall also be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national information services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 511 hereof.

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Trustee and there shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments from Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Series Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article IV and in Article V hereof, and the District covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of a Series Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of a Series Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under the Act, other applicable provisions of State law, or this Master Indenture, the following:

(a) ***Expenses of Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and costs, Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the District, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, and the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents.

(b) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account) and Capitalized Interest (to be deposited into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account) as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the District to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Series Capitalized Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a

certification that such amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon, will be sufficient to pay for the remaining Costs of the related Series Project which are to be funded from such Series Acquisition and Construction Account.

(c) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute a Series Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct a Series Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose.

(d) ***Construction Expense.*** All costs incurred, including interest charges, for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, installation and construction of a Series Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(e) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.***

(i) All legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, insurance premiums, and miscellaneous expenses, not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture that are incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of a Series Project.

(ii) Expenses of determining the feasibility or practicality of acquisition, construction, installation, or reconstruction of a Series Project.

(iii) Costs of surveys, estimates, plans and specifications.

(iv) Costs of improvements.

(v) Financing charges.

(vi) Creation of initial reserve and debt service funds.

(vii) Working capital.

(viii) Amounts to repay Bond Anticipation Notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act.

(ix) Costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any dispute.

(x) Premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same.

(xi) Expenses of management and supervision of a Series Project.

(xii) Costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to a Series Project.

(xiii) Payments, contributions, dedications, fair share or concurrency obligations and any other exactions as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose (including but not limited to impact fees, utility connection fees, school concurrency fees, etc.).

(xiv) Any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

(f) ***Refinancing Costs.*** All costs described in (a) through (e) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the District.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, and used for the purposes set forth for such Subaccount in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Series Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds

and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds. The following funds are hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a separate Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds,

(i) a Series Debt Service Account, and therein a Series Interest Account, a Series Principal Account, a Series Sinking Fund Account and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, and

(ii) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Series Prepayment Subaccount and a Series Optional Redemption Subaccount,

for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Accounts or dispense with the Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the District in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) ***Deposits.*** The District shall pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(i) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(ii) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the District from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iii) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iv) amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project;

(v) amounts received from impact fee credits and/or utility connection fee credits; and

(vi) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project.

(b) ***Disbursements.*** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the District shall file with the Trustee a requisition in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate either the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b)

or whether such amount is properly payable hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

(c) **Inspection.** All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the District, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of any Outstanding Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) **Completion of Series Project.** On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the District for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Series Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether the Date of Completion has occurred and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the Date of Completion has occurred until the Trustee has received the certificate of the Consulting Engineer establishing such Date of Completion as specified in the definition of Date of Completion in Section 101 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit upon receipt all such Pledged Revenues with the Trustee (including Prepayments, which shall be identified as such by the District at the time of deposit with the Trustee), and the Trustee shall immediately deposit all such Pledged Revenues, when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

(a) **Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments.** Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the

principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature, to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the Series Rebate Account, the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to making any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) ***Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account.*** The District shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 hereof, if (i) the amount on deposit in the Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account, Series Sinking Fund Account and Series Redemption Account in each Bond Year equals the interest payable on the Bonds of such Series in such Bond Year, the principal amount of all Serial Bonds payable in such Bond Year, the Maturity Amount of all Capital Appreciation Bonds due in such Bond Year and the Amortization Installments required to be paid in such Bond Year, and (ii) any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account on November 2 of such Bond Year, then such amounts shall, at the written direction of the District, be applied to pay the commissions, fees, costs and any other charges of the Tax Collector and the Property

Appraiser or, if such commissions, fees, costs, or other charges have been paid by the District, then to reimburse the District for such payment upon written request of an Authorized Officer. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the District on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the District. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Prepayment Subaccount of the Series Redemption Account. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default hereunder, the foregoing transfer to the Series Prepayment Subaccount shall not be made.

(c) ***Series Reserve Account.*** Except as otherwise provided for herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) ***Series Debt Service Account.*** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account and Series Sinking Fund Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Trustee and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and the Amortization Installments of Term Bonds of such Series, as the case may be.

(e) ***Series Redemption Account.*** Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Prepayment Subaccount to the full extent of a multiple of an Authorized Denomination shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) ***Payment to the District.*** When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall pay any balance in the Accounts for

such Series of Bonds to the District upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds to the aggregate principal amount of all Series of Bonds then Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption.

(a) ***Excess Amounts in Series Redemption Account.*** The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Authorized Denominations of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

(b) ***Purchase of Bonds of a Series.*** The District may purchase Bonds of a Series then Outstanding at any time, whether or not such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to maturity, option to redeem, rate and price, provided however, that consistent with Section 301, such price does not exceed the highest Redemption Price, which is the principal of such Bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Bonds under the provisions of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds was issued if such Bonds were called for redemption on such date. Before making each such purchase, the District shall file with the Trustee a statement in writing directing the Trustee to pay the purchase price of the Bonds of such Series so purchased upon their delivery and cancellation, which statement shall set forth a description of such Bonds, the purchase price to be paid therefor, the name of the seller, and the place of delivery of the Bonds. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the related Series Interest Account and the principal portion of the purchase price of Serial Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but no such purchase shall be made after the Record Date in any Bond Year in which Bonds have been called for redemption. To the extent that insufficient moneys are on deposit in a related Series Interest Account to pay the accrued interest portion of the purchase price of any Bonds or in a related Series Principal Account to pay the principal amount of the purchase price of any Serial Bond, the Trustee shall transfer into such Accounts from the related Series

Revenue Account sufficient moneys to pay such respective amounts. In the event that there are insufficient moneys on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account with which to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the District, transfer moneys into such related Series Sinking Fund Account from the related Series Revenue Account to pay the principal amount of such purchase price, but only in an amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Bonds from the related Series Redemption Account, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer of the District to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (A) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Redemption Account to pay the purchase price of such Bonds; (B) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts; and (C) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Bonds in the amounts and maturities set forth in clause (B) above, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, but only Term Bonds of a maturity having Amortization Installments in the current Bond Year and in the principal amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year (calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year). The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Term Bonds having maturities different from or in amounts greater than set forth in the preceding sentence from amounts on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account and the Trustee may transfer moneys from the related Series Revenue Account to the related Series Sinking Fund Account for such purpose, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (X) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Sinking Fund Account, after giving effect to any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of such Term Bonds; (Y) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Term Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts and the Amortization Installments against which the principal amount of such purchases are to be credited; and (Z) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Term Bonds in the amounts and having the maturities and with the credits against Amortization Installments set forth in clause (Y) above and any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and in each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. If

any Bonds are purchased pursuant to this subsection (b), the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased shall be credited as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are to be purchased from amounts on deposit in the Series Prepayment Subaccount of a Series Redemption Account, against the principal coming due or Amortization Installments set forth in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(ii) if the Bonds are Term Bonds of a Series, against the Amortization Installments for Bonds of such Series first coming due in the current Bond Year or, if such Term Bonds so purchased are to be credited against Amortization Installments coming due in any succeeding Bond Year, against the Amortization Installments on Term Bonds of such Series maturing on the same date and designated in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(iii) against the principal or Maturity Amount of Serial Bonds coming due on the maturity date of such Serial Bonds.

Section 507. Rebate Fund.

(a) **Creation.** There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) **Payment to United States.** The Trustee shall pay to the District, upon written request of the District, the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the District shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the District, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the District payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) **Deficiencies.** If the Trustee does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section 507, the District shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as provided in paragraph (b) above. The Trustee shall have no duty to pay such deficiency from its own funds.

(d) ***Survival.*** The covenants and agreements of the District in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds of a Series from gross income for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Accounts for such Series of Bonds shall be invested as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) ***Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account.*** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Revenue Account, and a Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) ***Series Reserve Account.*** Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) ***Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts.*** Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Trustee may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Trustee shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) **Valuation.** In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds and Accounts. For purposes of this Section 509, (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any such deficiency and the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the District shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District.

The Trustee, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or

surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the District. The Trustee, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Revenue Account, or as otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account, a Series Capitalized Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be retained, as realized, to the credit of such Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than a Series Reserve Account and other than as set forth above shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account; or

(b) if there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent, which shall upon request of the District execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so destroyed. One executed certificate shall be filed with the Trustee and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article VI, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the District and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatsoever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The District shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under State law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own negligence or misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the District defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture other than moneys from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. This Section 604 shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the District hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event

of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the District to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section 606 and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and after receipt of written notice thereof by a Credit Facility issuer or Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the District full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the District, an investigation into the affairs of the District.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, or any action that would require the Trustee to expend its own funds, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, opinion, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee

shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the District.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the District of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the District not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the District; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Majority Owners of the Series of Bonds as to which such Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the District. No such removal shall be effective until any amounts owed to the Trustee hereunder have been paid in full.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with,

any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the District; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the District shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the District shall not appoint a successor Trustee if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, unless the District shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of the Majority Owners or, if there is a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to any Series of Bonds, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Except as provided in Section 616 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein, except for the predecessor's rights under Section 604 hereof. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the District shall execute

and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, entity or purchaser continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation, entity or purchaser does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the District and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the District by filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed and the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days after delivery of the instrument (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument); provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the

successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the District; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the District. Upon any such appointment, the District shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall (a) be a commercial bank or trust company duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Except as provided in Section 622 hereof, any successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged, converted or sold or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale

to which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Brokerage Statements. The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 624. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

Section 625. Public Records Laws. The Trustee understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Indenture may be public records, and, accordingly, the Trustee agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law (if any) in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes.

IF THE TRUSTEE HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE TRUSTEE'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (877) 276-0889, GILLYARDD@WHHASSOCIATES.COM AND 2300 GLADES ROAD, SUITE 410W, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33431.

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit in Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds and, pending such

application, be held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the District;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or Section 905(b) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the District or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The District shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Series Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the District shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the District shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments,

transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the District may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The District hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the District hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the District are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the District to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The District shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Series Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenues. The District has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (a) to undertake the Series Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Series Project; and (b) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Series Projects. The District covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Series Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The District may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the District in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the District shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Series Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Series Project, shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture. The District may from time to time sell

or lease such other property forming part of a Series Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Series Project, if the Consulting Engineer shall in writing approve such sale or lease, and the proceeds of any such sale shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may: (a) dispose of all or any part of a Series Project, other than a Series Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (b) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Series Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the District may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the District; and/or (c) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Series Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Series Projects. The District shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Series Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Series Project is owned by the District, the District shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) ***Annual Report.*** The District shall, within thirty (30) days of receipt and approval by the District, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined), and otherwise as provided by law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including (i) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (ii) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds (unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the District a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year, or at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or Beneficial Owner

in the case of Bonds held in book-entry form) of more than \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the District.

(b) ***No Default Certificate.*** The District shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(h) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such Event of Default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such Event of Default.

(c) ***Inspection.*** The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the District to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the District pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available for inspection by any Owner of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of any Series of Bonds Outstanding at the designated office of the District upon the giving of at least five (5) days advance written notice to the District or the Trustee, as the case may be.

(d) ***Reports Pursuant to Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989.*** The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of Chapter 189.01 et seq., Florida Statutes, the Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989, to the extent applicable to the District, including any reporting requirements contained therein which are applicable to the District. The District may contract with a service provider selected by the District to ensure such compliance.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause any Tax-Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code. The District further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax-Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Rebate Account, remit to the United States the Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, and the Tax Regulatory Covenants.

Section 810. Enforcement of Payment of Assessments. The District will assess, levy, collect or cause to be collected and enforce the payment of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged, and to pay or cause to be paid

the proceeds of such Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments. The District shall levy and collect Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments in accordance with applicable State law.

Section 812. Delinquent Assessments. If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, pledged to a Series of Bonds, then such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 170 and/or 197, Florida Statutes, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, or in the event that an Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment was directly collected by the District, as permitted by a Supplemental Indenture, then upon the delinquency of any such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, the District either on its own behalf, or through the actions of the Trustee may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 170 and 173, and Section 190.026, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The District further covenants to furnish, at its expense, to any Owner of Bonds of the related Series so requesting, sixty (60) days after the due date of each annual installment, a list of all Delinquent Assessments together with a copy of the District's annual audit (if available), and a list of foreclosure actions currently in progress and the current status of such Delinquent Assessments.

Section 813. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Tax Certificates. If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to a Series of Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 814. Sale of Tax Deed or Foreclosure of Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment Lien. If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, which is pledged to a Series of Bonds, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount

less than or equal to the full amount due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to the balance due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series of Bonds to which such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments were pledged; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds secured by such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as herein provided, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to any designated agents of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding.

Section 815. Other Obligations Payable from Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments. The District will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt except for fees, commissions, costs, and other charges payable to the Property Appraiser or to the Tax Collector pursuant to State law.

Section 816. Re-Assessments. If any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that it cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either: (a) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (b) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment from legally available moneys, which

moneys shall be deposited into the related Series Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments until a valid Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be made.

Section 817. General. The District shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the District under law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance, such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State applicable to the District.

The District shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Owners may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the District shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the District to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby, and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

Section 818. Continuing Disclosure. The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of any Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the District or any other obligated person to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default hereunder; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Bonds of a Series then Outstanding and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 818. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other

intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the District, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended, shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the related Series Project;

(d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets

or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Trustee has withdrawn funds on deposit in a Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal;

(h) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default; and

(i) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds are not paid by the date such are due and payable.

Section 903. Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series Under Certain Circumstances. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, by a notice in writing to the District, declare the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately and, upon such declaration, the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that no such declaration of acceleration shall occur in the case of Bonds of a Series secured by Assessments, except to the extent that the Assessments have been accelerated and are currently due and payable in accordance with applicable law; and provided further, however, that if at any time after the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Master Indenture or the related Supplemental Indenture, moneys shall have

accumulated in the related Series Revenue Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds of such Series and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (except the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is only due because of a declaration under this Section 903, and except for the interest accrued on the Bonds of such Series since the last Interest Payment Date), and all amounts then payable by the District hereunder shall have been paid or a sum sufficient to pay the same shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, and every other default (other than a default in the payment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is due only because of a declaration under this Section 903) shall have been remedied, then the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding not then due except by virtue of a declaration under this Section 903, may, by written notice to the District, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under State law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Master Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise

the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 907, 909, 910, 912 and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No Owner or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (y) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within 120 days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (z) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article IX or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

THIRD: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds of a Series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, and if such declaration

shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, then, if the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series shall later become due or be declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, the moneys remaining in and thereafter accruing to the related Series Revenue Fund shall be applied in accordance with subsection (b) above.

The provisions of this Section 905 are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 hereof.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section 905, such moneys shall be applied by the Trustee at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the District and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any Bonds of a Series shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in

any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article IX shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the District to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 913. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.

(a) The provisions of this Section 913 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least five percent (5%) of the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of a Series are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee and the Majority Owners of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee and the Majority Owners of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer,

including, without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (A) file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, (B) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (C) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Nothing in this Section 913 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

ARTICLE X
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF
OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the District with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article X shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future Owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the District in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Without Owner Consent. The Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which Supplemental Indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be

refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District to the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding; or

(f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190, 197 and 298, Florida Statutes, or any other Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the District, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Owners of each Series of Bonds to which such changes relate; or (ii) if such changes do have a material adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments; or

(g) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of Bonds then Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent.

(a) Subject to the provisions contained in this Section 1102, and not otherwise, the Majority Owners of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(iii) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Majority Owners of any Series of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(iii) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

(c) If at any time the District shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the District shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the District, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the District and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The District shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section 1102 to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section 1102.

(d) Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the District an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture

supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indentures supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee, at the expense of the District, an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any Supplemental Indenture executed in accordance with this Article XI and approved as to legality by counsel to the District shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such Supplemental Indenture amendatory of this Master Indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof. The Trustee is not obligated to execute any amendment that is adverse to the interests of the Trustee.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds.

(a) As long as a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility:

(i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's

request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding;

(ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and

(iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting:

(i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or

(ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or

(iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or

(iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the District shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be desirable to

evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the District, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Federal Securities have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the District hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Federal Securities so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1201. All Bonds of any particular maturity or Series then Outstanding shall, prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if:

(i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District shall have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III hereof notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date;

(ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Federal Securities, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be;

(iii) the District shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Bond Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and

(iv) the Trustee shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Series of Bonds.

(c) Neither Federal Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Securities deposited with the Trustee:

(i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Federal Securities have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the District as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and

(ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Trustee to the District, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture.

For the purposes of this provision, Federal Securities means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(d) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1201, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account, the Series Sinking Fund Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the District may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefor shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided however, that if at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (e) the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (e). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(f) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and

discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the District be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the District, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the District.

(g) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(h) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (g) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds then Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series then Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section 1202 shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District and of the Governing Body of the District to the full extent authorized or permitted by law and

all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the District or the Governing Body, by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the District and the Trustee.
Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the District or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the District, addressed to:

Pinery Community Development District
c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road
Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

To the Trustee, addressed to:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
500 West Cypress Creek Road
Suite 460
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the District and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of District Officers. If the offices of Chairman or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the District or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been

contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Attorneys' Fees. Any reference herein to the term "attorneys' fees," "counsel fees" or "legal fees" or words of like import shall include but not be limited to fees of legal assistants and paralegals and fees incurred in any and all legal proceedings, including any trial or appellate level proceedings, and any sales tax thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Section 1310. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first written above.

(SEAL)

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairman/Vice Chairman

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee**

By: _____
Vice President

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Pinery Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of October 1, 2025, as amended and supplemented by the [] Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of [] (collectively, the "Indenture"). All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments or state costs of issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund, Account or subaccount from which disbursement is to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

☐ obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the [] Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the [] Project and each represents a Cost of the [] Project that has not previously been paid out of such Account or subaccount;

OR

☐ this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the [] Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid out of such Account.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the contractor of the improvements acquired or services rendered (or other equivalent supporting documents) with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Authorized Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the [_____] Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the [_____] Project and is consistent with (a) the applicable acquisition or construction contract, (b) the plans and specifications for the portion of the [_____] Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made, and (c) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the [_____] Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS TRUSTEE**

Dated as of October 1, 2025

**[\$[Bond Amount] Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025
(Assessment Area One)**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Table of Contents is incorporated herein for ease of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101.	Definitions.....	4

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 201.	Authorization of Series 2025 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form.....	9
Section 202.	Terms	10
Section 203.	Dating; Interest Accrual.....	10
Section 204.	Denominations.....	11
Section 205.	Paying Agent.....	11
Section 206.	Bond Registrar.....	11
Section 207.	Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2025 Bonds.....	11

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 301.	Bonds Subject to Redemption	12

ARTICLE IV DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401.	Establishment of Accounts.....	12
Section 402.	Use of Series 2025 Bond Proceeds	13
Section 403.	Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account; Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account.....	13
Section 404.	Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account	14
Section 405.	Series 2025 Reserve Account	14
Section 406.	Amortization Installments; Selection of Bonds for Redemption	15
Section 407.	Tax Covenants	15
Section 408.	Series 2025 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings	16

ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 501.	Acceptance by Trustee.....	18
Section 502.	Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility.....	18
Section 503.	Trustee's Duties	18

**ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL BONDS**

Section 601.	No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments	19

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 701.	Confirmation of Master Indenture.....	19
Section 702.	Continuing Disclosure Agreement.....	19
Section 703.	Additional Covenant Regarding Assessments.....	19
Section 704.	Collection of Assessments	20
Section 705.	Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default	20
Section 706.	Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment.....	21
Section 707.	Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement	21
Section 708.	Payment of Rebate Amount	21

Exhibit A – Description of Assessment Area One Project

Exhibit B – Form of Series 2025 Bonds

Exhibit C – Form of Requisition for Assessment Area One Project

Exhibit D – Form of Investor Letter

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (this "First Supplemental Indenture") is dated as of October 1, 2025, between **PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "District") and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association, authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, the District entered into a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture" and together with this First Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture") with the Trustee to secure the issuance of its Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds"), issuable in one or more Series from time to time; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-31, adopted by the Governing Body of the District on April 28, 2025, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of not to exceed \$275,580,000 of Bonds, to be issued in one or more Series of Bonds as authorized under the Master Indenture, which Bonds were validated by final judgment of the Fifth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Hernando County on July 23, 2025, the appeal period for which expired with no appeal having been taken; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2025-30, on April 28, 2025, providing for the acquisition, construction and installation of assessable capital improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan"), providing estimated Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan, defining assessable property to be benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan, defining the portion of the Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan with respect to which Assessments will be imposed and the manner in which such Assessments shall be levied against such benefited property within the District, directing the preparation of an assessment roll, and stating the intent of the District to issue Bonds of the District secured by such Assessments to finance the Costs of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Capital Improvement Plan and the Governing Body of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2025-34, on June 26, 2025, following a public hearing conducted in accordance with the Act, to fix and establish the Assessments and the benefited property; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2026-[], adopted by the Governing Body of the District on October [9], 2025, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of, among other things, its \$[Bond Amount] Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"), which are issued hereunder as an issue of Bonds under the Master Indenture, and has authorized the execution and

delivery of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture to secure the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and to set forth the terms of the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Assessment Area One Project (hereinafter defined), (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2025 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable from and secured in part by revenues derived from Assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District in accordance with the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings (hereinafter defined) with respect to property specially benefited by the Assessment Area One Project (the "Series 2025 Assessments"); and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and of this First Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the District and all things necessary to make the Series 2025 Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement and, together with the Master Indenture, a valid and binding lien on the Series 2025 Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That the District, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the mutual covenants herein contained, the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2025 Bonds by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to further secure the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Series 2025 Bonds Outstanding from time to time, according to their tenor and effect, and such other payments required to be made under the Master Indenture or hereunder, and to further secure the observance and performance by the District of all the covenants, expressed or implied in the Master Indenture, in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2025 Bonds (a) has executed and delivered this First Supplemental Indenture and (b) does hereby, in confirmation of the Master Indenture, grant, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, assign and pledge unto the Trustee, and unto its successors in the trusts established under the Master Indenture, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all right, title and interest of the District, in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture and the provisions of the Master Indenture pertaining to the application thereof for or to the

purposes and on the terms set forth in the Master Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments (the "Series 2025 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established hereby (the "Series 2025 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the Series Trust Estate securing the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Series 2025 Trust Estate");

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the same by the Master Indenture granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, assigned and pledged, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors in said trust and to it and its assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, except as in each such case may otherwise be provided in the Master Indenture, upon the terms and trusts in the Indenture set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all and singular the present and future Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds issued or to be issued under and secured by this First Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, of any one Series 2025 Bond over any other Series 2025 Bond by reason of priority in their issue, sale or execution;

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that if the District, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2025 Bonds or any Series 2025 Bond of a particular maturity issued, secured and Outstanding under this First Supplemental Indenture and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Series 2025 Bonds and this First Supplemental Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture, then upon such final payments, this First Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, with respect to all Series 2025 Bonds or any Series 2025 Bond of a particular maturity, otherwise this First Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Series 2025 Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all of the rights and property pledged to the payment thereof are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as expressed in the Master Indenture (except as amended directly or by implication by this First Supplemental Indenture) and this First Supplemental Indenture, and the District has agreed and

covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2025 Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions. All terms used herein that are defined in the recitals hereto are used with the same meaning herein unless the context clearly requires otherwise. All terms used herein that are defined in the Master Indenture are used with the same meaning herein (including the use of such terms in the recitals hereto and the granting clauses hereof) unless (a) expressly given a different meaning herein or (b) the context clearly requires otherwise. In addition, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean the Certificate as to Arbitrage and Certain Other Tax Matters of the District dated as of [Closing Date].

"Assessment Area One" shall mean the [___] gross acres within Phase 1 of the District planned to include 684 residential units, as more fully described in the Engineer's Report and the Assessment Methodology.

"Assessment Area One Project" shall mean that portion of the Capital Improvement Plan to be financed in part with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, as more particularly described in the Engineer's Report.

"Assessment Methodology" shall mean the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated April 28, 2025, as supplemented by the [First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report], dated [_____], 2025, each prepared by the Methodology Consultant.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, on the date of issuance, the denomination of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2025 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds an investor letter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Beneficial Owners" shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its Nominee, Cede & Co., of the Series 2025 Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Series 2025 Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Bond Depository" shall mean the securities depository from time to time under Section 201 hereof, which may be the District.

"Bond Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Bond Depository holds Series 2025 Bonds as securities depository.

"Collateral Assignment" shall mean the [Collateral Assignment] between the District and the Developer, dated as of [Closing Date].

"Completion Agreement" shall mean the [Completion Agreement] between the District and the Developer, dated as of [Closing Date].

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the District, the Developer and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent, dated as of [Closing Date].

"Delinquent Assessment Interest" shall mean Series 2025 Assessment Interest deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2025 Assessment Interest has, or would have, become delinquent under State law or the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings applicable thereto.

"Delinquent Assessment Principal" shall mean Series 2025 Assessment Principal deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2025 Assessment Principal has, or would have, become delinquent under State law or the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings applicable thereto.

"Delinquent Assessments" shall mean, collectively, Delinquent Assessment Principal and Delinquent Assessment Interest.

"Developer" shall mean [SV Tampa Land, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership].

"Engineer's Report" shall mean the Report of District Engineer, dated April 2025, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Pinery Community Development District, dated September 2025, each prepared by Clearview Land Design, P.L., copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2026.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds.

"Methodology Consultant" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.

"Nominee" shall mean the nominee of the Bond Depository, which may be the Bond Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1.

"Redemption Date" shall mean a Quarterly Redemption Date in the case of a partial redemption of Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, or any date in the case of the redemption of all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #1" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all lots subject to the Series 2025 Assessments have been developed and platted, and (b) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds. The Consulting Engineer shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the event in clause (a) has occurred and the District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee affirming clause (b), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #2" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 have been satisfied, (b) all homes within Assessment Area One have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, (c) all of the principal portion of the Series 2025 Assessments has been assigned to such homes, (d) all Series 2025 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and (e) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds. The District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (a) through (d) have occurred and affirming clause (e), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Series 2025 Assessment Interest" shall mean the interest on the Series 2025 Assessments which is pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds.

"Series 2025 Assessment Principal" shall mean the principal amount of Series 2025 Assessments received by the District which represents a proportionate amount of the principal of and Amortization Installments of the Series 2025 Bonds, other than applicable Delinquent Assessment Principal and Series 2025 Prepayments.

"Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings" shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Series 2025 Assessments which include Resolution Nos. 2025-30, 2025-34 and 2026-[], adopted by the Governing Body of the District, and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments and the Assessment Methodology as approved thereby.

"Series 2025 Assessment Revenues" shall mean all revenues derived by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments, including Delinquent Assessments, proceeds from any foreclosure of the lien of Delinquent Assessments and any statutory interest on the Delinquent Assessments collected by the District in excess of the rate of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds.

"Series 2025 Investment Obligations" shall mean and includes any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the District:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government – sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(c) Both (i) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by Moody's and S&P, and (ii) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in the obligations described in (a) and (b) above;

(d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P; and

(e) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely that any investment directed in writing by an Authorized Officer of the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the District.

"Series 2025 Prepayment Interest" shall mean the interest on the Series 2025 Prepayments received by the District.

"Series 2025 Prepayments" shall mean the excess amount of Series 2025 Assessment Principal received by the District over the Series 2025 Assessment Principal included within a Series 2025 Assessment appearing on any outstanding and unpaid tax bill or direct collect invoice, whether or not mandated to be prepaid in accordance with the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the term Series 2025 Prepayments shall not mean the proceeds of any Refunding Bonds or other borrowing of the District.

"Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation. On the date of initial issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement shall be \$[RAR].

"Substantially Absorbed" shall mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2025 Assessments equaling ninety percent (90%) of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within Assessment Area One with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"True-Up Agreement" shall mean the [True-Up Agreement] between the District and the Developer, dated as of [Closing Date].

"Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2025 Bonds.

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Series 2025 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form. The Series 2025 Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in one Series in the aggregate principal amount of \$[Bond Amount] for the purposes enumerated in the recitals hereto to be designated "Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One)." The Series 2025 Bonds shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B. Each Series 2025 Bond shall bear the designation "2025R" and shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

The Series 2025 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2025 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2025 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in this Section 201, all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2025 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any indirect Bond Participant. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Bond Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2025 Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Bond Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Bond Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2025 Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2025 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the absolute Owner of such Series 2025 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Series 2025 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2025 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2025 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their

respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, shall receive a certificated Series 2025 Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions hereof. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions herein with respect to Record Dates, the words "Cede & Co." in this First Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new Nominee of DTC, and upon receipt of such a notice the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the District of written notice from DTC (a) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the District to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, or (b) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Bond Depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the Series 2025 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging the Series 2025 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 202. Terms. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be issued as ☐ () Term Bonds, shall be dated as of the date of their issuance and delivery to the initial purchasers thereof, shall bear interest at the fixed interest rates per annum and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>

Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual. Each Series 2025 Bond shall be dated [Closing Date]. Each Series 2025 Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication (a) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2025 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication, or (b) is prior to

the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2025 Bonds, in which event such Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2026, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months.

Section 204. Denominations. The Series 2025 Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations.

Section 205. Paying Agent. The District appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 206. Bond Registrar. The District appoints the Trustee as Bond Registrar for the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2025 Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, all the Series 2025 Bonds shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) certified copies of the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings;
- (b) executed copies of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) a customary Bond Counsel opinion;
- (d) the District Counsel opinion required by the Master Indenture;
- (e) a certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture;
- (f) an Engineer's Certificate and a copy of the Engineer's Report, which sets forth the estimated Costs of the Assessment Area One Project;
- (g) a certificate of the Methodology Consultant addressing the validity of the Series 2025 Assessments;
- (h) a certified copy of the final judgment of validation in respect of the Bonds together with a certificate of no appeal; and
- (i) an executed Collateral Assignment, Completion Agreement and True-Up Agreement.

Payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds in the amount of \$[NP] shall conclusively evidence that the foregoing conditions precedent have been met to the satisfaction of the District and the Underwriter.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

Section 301. Bonds Subject to Redemption. The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the form thereof attached hereto as Exhibit B. Interest on Series 2025 Bonds which are called for redemption shall be paid on the date of redemption from the Series 2025 Interest Account or from the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the extent moneys in the Series 2025 Interest Account are insufficient for such purpose. Moneys in the Series 2025 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be applied in accordance with Section 506 of the Master Indenture to the optional redemption of Series 2025 Bonds.

ARTICLE IV DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401. Establishment of Accounts. There are hereby established, as needed, the following Accounts:

(a) within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account;

(b) within the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee: (i) a Series 2025 Debt Service Account and therein a Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account, a Series 2025 Interest Account and a Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account; and (ii) a Series 2025 Redemption Account and therein a Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount and a Series 2025 Optional Redemption Subaccount;

(c) within the Reserve Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2025 Reserve Account, which shall be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another;

(d) within the Revenue Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2025 Revenue Account; and

(e) within the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee, a Series 2025 Rebate Account.

Section 402. Use of Series 2025 Bond Proceeds. The net proceeds of sale of the Series 2025 Bonds in the amount of \$[NP] (consisting of \$[Bond Amount].00 principal amount of Series 2025 Bonds [less/plus] [net] original issue [discount/premium] in the amount of \$[OID/OIP] and less underwriter's discount in the amount of \$[UD]), shall as soon as practicable upon the delivery thereof to the Trustee by the District pursuant to Section 207 of the Master Indenture, be applied as follows:

(a) \$[RAR], representing the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement at the time of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025 Reserve Account;

(b) \$[COI], representing the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account;

(c) \$[CAPI], representing Capitalized Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds through and including May 1, 2026, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account; and

(d) \$[CD] shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account.

Section 403. Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account; Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account. (a) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Assessment Area One Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in Section 503(b) of the Master Indenture and on the form attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that any requested disbursement from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account is for a Cost of the Assessment Area One Project. The Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Assessment Area One Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account after such Date of Completion (taking into account the moneys then on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Assessment Area One Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be transferred to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds in accordance with Section 301 hereof and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2025 Bond attached hereto as Exhibit B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion until after both the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 and the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 have been satisfied and moneys have been

transferred from the Series 2025 Reserve Account to the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such satisfaction pursuant to Section 405 hereof. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, such Account shall be closed.

(b) The amount deposited in the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account shall, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2025 Bonds. On the earlier to occur of (x) the written direction of an Authorized Officer or (y) six (6) months from the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, any amounts deposited in the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account for which the Trustee has not received a requisition to pay such costs shall be transferred over and deposited into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes permitted therefor. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2025 Bonds shall be paid from excess moneys on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account pursuant to Section 408(d) FOURTH hereof. When such deficiency has been satisfied and no moneys remain therein, the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

Section 404. Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account shall, until and including May 1, 2026, be transferred into the Series 2025 Interest Account and applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds in accordance with Section 408(d) hereof, and thereafter transferred into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

Section 405. Series 2025 Reserve Account. The Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement. Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Master Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2025 Interest Account and the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2025 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Series 2025 Investment Obligations.

Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, on the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to recalculate the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement. Following such recalculation, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of any excess on deposit in the Series

2025 Reserve Account whereupon the District shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer such excess on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account (a) resulting from Prepayments of Series 2025 Assessments into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount and applied as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel subject to such Prepayment and thereafter applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds, (b) resulting from a reduction of the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement as the result of either the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 or the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 being met into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes of such Account, or (c) resulting from investment earnings as provided in Section 408(f) herein.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, together with accrued interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Series 2025 Bonds to the earliest Redemption Date permitted therein and herein, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds on the earliest Redemption Date permitted for redemption therein and herein.

Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

Section 406. Amortization Installments; Selection of Bonds for Redemption. (a) The Amortization Installments established for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be as set forth in the form of Series 2025 Bonds attached hereto.

(b) Upon any redemption of Series 2025 Bonds (other than Series 2025 Bonds redeemed in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments and other than Series 2025 Bonds redeemed at the direction of the District accompanied by a cash flow certificate as required by Section 506(b) of the Master Indenture), the Trustee shall cause Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed in such amounts and having such maturities so as to result in Amortization Installments recalculated, which recalculation shall be performed by the District, in such manner as shall amortize all the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds of all of the maturities in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining terms of all of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 407. Tax Covenants. The District shall comply with the Arbitrage Certificate, including but not limited to the Tax Regulatory Covenants set

forth as an exhibit to the Arbitrage Certificate, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms.

Section 408. Series 2025 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings. (a) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to deposit any and all amounts required to be deposited in the Series 2025 Revenue Account by this Section 408 or by any other provision of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2025 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2025 Revenue Account (i) Series 2025 Assessment Revenues other than Series 2025 Prepayments (which Series 2025 Prepayments shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit, upon which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely, and which shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount), (ii) Series 2025 Prepayment Interest, and (iii) any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account.

(c) On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the nearest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining in the Series 2025 Revenue Account to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2025 Bonds attached hereto, Section 301 hereof, and Article III of the Master Indenture.

(d) On May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2025 Interest Account the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025 Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account. Following the foregoing transfer, on such

May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Series 2025 Interest Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the amount of interest payable on all Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, and (i) the amount transferred from the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with this Section 408(d), if any, and (ii) the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on May 1, 20[___], and on each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2025 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1 and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Series 2025 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds; and

FOURTH, the balance shall first be deposited into the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account to fund any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, and then the balance shall be retained in the Series 2025 Revenue Account.

(e) On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Series 2025 Rebate Account the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid to the United States when due in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate.

(f) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be invested only in Series 2025 Investment Obligations. Earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2025 Interest Account and the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2025 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture) in the Series 2025 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2026, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; or

(ii) if there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 of the Master Indenture) in the Series 2025 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series 2025 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2026, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

The foregoing determination and disbursement shall be made prior to any recalculation and transfer of excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account made pursuant to Section 405 hereof.

ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee accepts the trusts declared and provided in this First Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Master Indenture.

Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this First Supplemental Indenture by the District or for the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the District.

Section 503. Trustee's Duties. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlements inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture, including, particularly, Article VI thereof.

ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL BONDS

Section 601. No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Assessments. Other than Refunding Bonds issued to refund the then Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, the issuance of which results in net present value Debt Service savings, the District shall not, while any Series 2025 Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Series 2025 Trust Estate. The District further covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2025 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it will not issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Assessments on any lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the District may impose Assessments on property subject to the Series 2025 Assessments which are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons, or to remediate a natural disaster, or to effect repairs to or replacement of property, facilities or equipment of the District without the consent of the Majority Owners.

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 701. Confirmation of Master Indenture. As supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, the Master Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this First Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as a part of the Master Indenture so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the Master Indenture, except insofar as modified herein, shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this First Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2025 Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 702. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the District has executed and delivered the Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The District covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. However, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but instead shall be enforceable as provided in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Section 703. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessments. In addition to, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the District covenants to comply with the terms of the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments, including the Assessment

Methodology, and to levy the Series 2025 Assessments and collect any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, when due.

Section 704. Collection of Assessments. (a) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, when permitted by law, Series 2025 Assessments levied on platted lots and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2025 Bonds shall be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and Series 2025 Assessments levied on unplatted lands and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2025 Bonds shall be collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default.

(b) Series 2025 Assessments that are collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by each landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each respective Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that such Series 2025 Assessments shall not be deemed Delinquent Assessments unless and until such Series 2025 Assessments are not paid by the applicable Interest Payment Date with respect to which they have been billed.

Section 705. Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District hereby acknowledges that (a) the Series 2025 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (b) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Assessment Area One Project or otherwise) without the written consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Assessment Area One Project and payment is for such work, and (c) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Assessment Area One Project that will cause the expenditure of additional funds from the Series 2025 Trust Estate after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

Section 706. Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment. Subject to the terms of the Collateral Assignment, the District hereby assigns its rights under the Collateral Assignment to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have accepted any obligation under the Collateral Assignment by virtue of such assignment.

Section 707. Enforcement of True-Up Agreement and Completion Agreement. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, covenants that it shall strictly enforce all of the provisions of the True-Up Agreement and the Completion Agreement and, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default under either or both of such Agreements, the District covenants and agrees that the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, may, subject to the provisions of Section 912 of the Master Indenture, act on behalf of and in the District's stead to enforce the provisions of such Agreements and to pursue all available remedies under applicable law or in equity. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the District to enforce, or permit the Trustee to enforce in its stead, all of the provisions of the True-Up Agreement and the Completion Agreement upon demand of the Majority Owners, or the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Owners, shall constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture, provided, however, that the District shall have a reasonable opportunity to cure.

Section 708. Payment of Rebate Amount. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District shall cause a Rebate Analyst to determine the Rebate Amount, if any, at the times and in the manner provided in the Tax Regulatory Covenants attached as an exhibit to the Arbitrage Certificate. If a Rebate Amount shall be due, the District shall deliver to the Trustee the written direction of an Authorized Officer to pay from the Series 2025 Rebate Account, or from any other available funds as shall be provided in such written direction, the Rebate Amount to the District for remittance to the Internal Revenue Service. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written direction and shall have no responsibility for the calculation or payment of the Rebate Amount, if any. Notwithstanding Section 507(b) of the Master Indenture, the District shall not be required to provide the report of the Rebate Analyst to the Trustee.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Pinery Community Development District has caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its Chair, and its official seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Assistant Secretary, thereunto duly authorized, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized Vice President.

(SEAL)

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Attest:

Assistant Secretary

By:_____
Chair, Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee**

By:_____
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

[See Report of Consulting Engineer Attached Hereto]

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF SERIES 2025 BONDS

No. 2025R-

\$[]

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2025
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)**

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Dated Date	CUSIP
%	May 1, 20[]	[Closing Date]	

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount:

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a community development district duly established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on May 1, 2026, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (hereinafter defined), be paid to the registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month preceding such Interest Payment Date or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day immediately preceding such day; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 of the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined), the payment of interest and principal or

Redemption Price or Amortization Installments shall be made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of this Bond. Any payment of principal, Amortization Installment or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation hereof at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or any alternate or successor paying agent (collectively, the "Paying Agent"), unless the Bonds are held in the book-entry system in which case presentation shall not be required. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner set forth above if such Owner requests such method of payment in writing on or prior to the regular Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner set forth above owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds, as defined below). Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months. During any period that this Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the provisions of the Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter defined) relating to the book-entry only system shall apply, including the payment provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the hereinafter defined Indenture.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Bonds of the District designated "Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One)" in the aggregate principal amount of \$[Bond Amount] (the "Series 2025 Bonds") issued under a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee. The Series 2025 Bonds together with any other Bonds issued under and governed by the terms of the Master Indenture are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Bonds." The District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Assessment Area One Project, (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2025 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds.

NEITHER THIS BOND NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THIS BOND AND THE SERIES

OF WHICH IT IS A PART AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON AND THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE TERMS HEREOF. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE TERMS HEREOF SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2025 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2025 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Series 2025 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the collection and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, Amortization Installments and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Series 2025 Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of Series 2025 Assessments, the terms and conditions under which the Series 2025 Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the Owner hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Indenture. The Series 2025 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another. The Supplemental Indenture does not authorize the issuance of any additional Bonds ranking on parity with the Series 2025 Bonds as to the lien and pledge of the Series 2025 Trust Estate except, under certain circumstances, Refunding Bonds, and the Supplemental Indenture contains provisions limiting the imposition of capital Assessments on property subject to the Series 2025 Assessments.

The Series 2025 Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in Authorized Denominations. This Bond is transferable by the registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as Bond Registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), upon surrender of this Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably

satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the District or the Bond Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Master Indenture and without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20[___], at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[___], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>May 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>	<u>May 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>

* Final maturity

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[___], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

<u>May 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>	<u>May 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>

* Final maturity

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[___], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>May 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>	<u>May 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>

* Final maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2025 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2025 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2025 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture.

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Date of Completion of the Assessment Area One Project, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2025 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount; or

(c) from amounts transferred from the Series 2025 Reserve Account to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or

(d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2025 Bonds or portions of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

Notice of each redemption of Series 2025 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute an action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding under the Indenture may become and may be declared due and payable before the stated maturities thereof, with the interest accrued thereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bond became due and payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee cash or Federal Securities sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2025 Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of the Series 2025 Bonds as to the Series 2025 Trust Estate shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened, exist and have been performed as so required. This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Pinery Community Development District has caused this Bond to bear the signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of the Assistant Secretary to the Board of Supervisors.

Attest:

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Assistant Secretary

By:_____
Chair, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Fifth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Hernando County rendered on July 23, 2025.

Chair, Board of Supervisors,
Pinery
Community Development District

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**
as Trustee

Date of Authentication:

[Closing Date]

By: _____
Vice President

[FORM OF ABBREVIATIONS]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM as tenants in common

TEN ENT as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____ under
Uniform Transfer to Minors Act _____ (Cust.) _____ (Minor)
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Social Security Number or Employer:

Identification Number of Transferee:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or any change whatsoever.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REQUISITION FOR ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Pinery Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments or state costs of issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

☐ obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area One Project and each represents a Cost of the Assessment Area One Project that has not previously been paid out of such Account;

OR

☐ this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid out of such Account.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the

Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

By: _____
Authorized Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Assessment Area One Project and is consistent with (a) the applicable acquisition or construction contract, (b) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Assessment Area One Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made, and (c) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an exhibit to the Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.
The FMSbonds Building
4775 Technology Way
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Re: FMSbonds Account Number _____

To Whom it May Concern:

By signing this letter, I confirm that I have the authority to act on behalf of the above referenced account and this account meets the definition of an accredited investor based upon one or more of the criteria listed below. Federal securities laws define an accredited investor in Rule 501 of Regulation D as:

1. A bank, insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, or small business investment company;
2. An employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;
3. A charitable organization, corporation, or partnership with assets exceeding \$5 million;
4. A director, executive officer, or general partner of the company selling the securities;
5. A business in which all the equity owners are accredited investors;
6. A natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person's spouse, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person;
7. A natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year; or
8. A trust with assets in excess of \$5 million, not formed to acquire the securities offered, whose purchases a sophisticated person makes.

I represent the following securities to be suitable for my investment objectives. A Copy of the offering document for the following security has been provided to me and I am aware that additional copies and other information may be found online at www.fmsbonds.com and www.emma.msrb.org.

Description _____
CUSIP _____
Rate _____
Maturity _____
Rating _____

Thank you,

Signature

Date

Signature

Date

Exhibit C – Form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED [_____] 2025

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and subject to the conditions described herein under "TAX MATTERS," interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is (a) excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise described herein under the caption "TAX MATTERS" and (b) not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a general discussion of Bond Counsel's opinion and other tax considerations.

\$33,560,000*
PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2025
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)

Dated: Date of Issuance

Due: As set forth below

The Pinery Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds") are being issued by the Pinery Community Development District (the "District") only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

The Series 2025 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2026. The Series 2025 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2025 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be paid from the Series 2025 Trust Estate (as hereinafter defined) by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to Cede & Co., as the registered Owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the Direct Participants (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants (as hereinafter defined), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest of a Series 2025 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2025 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS - Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will be applied to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Assessment Area One Project (as defined herein), (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2025 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS" herein.

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2025 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 2025-04 of the Board of County Commissioners of the Hernando County, Florida (the "County"), adopted on April 3, 2025 (the "Ordinance"). The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2025-31 and 2025-[] adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on April 28, 2025 and [September 23], 2025, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. The Series 2025 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another. The Series 2025 Pledged Revenues consist of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments (the "Series 2025 Pledged Revenues") and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds consist of all of the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established under the Indenture (the "Series 2025 Pledged Funds") which together shall constitute the Trust Estate securing the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Series 2025 Trust Estate"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS."

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein.

NEITHER THE SERIES 2025 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE. THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM,

AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2025 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2025 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2025 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for credit enhancement or a rating with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2025 Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____	– _____%	Series 2025 Term Bond due May 1, 20____	, Yield _____%	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____%	Series 2025 Term Bond due May 1, 20____	, Yield _____%	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____%	Series 2025 Term Bond due May 1, 20____	, Yield _____%	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**

The Series 2025 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and subject to the receipt of the approving legal opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Stearns Weaver Miller Weissler Alhadeff & Sitterson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2025 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2025.

Dated: _____, 2025.

FMSbonds, Inc.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

William "Bill" Kouwenhoven*, Chairperson
Stuart Young*, Vice-Chairperson
John Brian*, Assistant Secretary
David Langhout*, Assistant Secretary
Robert Bosarge**, Assistant Secretary

* Employee of, or affiliated with, [Starwood Land]

** Employee of, or affiliated with, [TCC Land Co.]

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC
Boca Raton, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

Kutak Rock LLP
Tallahassee, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Clearview Land Design, P.L.
Tampa, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, THE DEVELOPER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ASSESSMENT AREA ONE, THE DISTRICT OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2025 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "SHOULD," "INTENDS,"

"EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," OR "ESTIMATES." THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF SERIES 2025 ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS	3
General Description.....	3
Redemption Provisions.....	4
Notice of Redemption	6
Purchase of Series 2025 Bonds	6
Book-Entry Only System	6
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS	8
General	8
Covenant to Levy the Series 2025 Assessments	9
Prepayment of Series 2025 Assessments	9
Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations	10
Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account.....	10
Series 2025 Reserve Account.....	11
Deposit and Application of the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues.....	12
Investments.....	14
Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner	14
Events of Default and Certain Remedies upon an Event of Default	16
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	18
General	18
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure.....	18
Uniform Method Procedure.....	19
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	22
Concentration of Land Ownership	22
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	22
Series 2025 Assessments Are Non-Recourse.....	23
Regulatory and Environmental Risks.....	23
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	24
Other Taxes and Assessments	24
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2025 Bonds	25
Inadequacy of Reserve Account.....	25
Legal Delays.....	25
IRS Examination and Audit Risk	26
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	27
Federal Tax Reform.....	28
State Tax Reform.....	28
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development.....	28
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies	29
Cybersecurity.....	29
Prepayment and Redemption Risk	29
Payment of Series 2025 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	29
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS.....	30
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	31
THE DISTRICT.....	32

General Information	32
Legal Powers and Authority	32
Board of Supervisors	33
The District Manager and Other Consultants	34
No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness	34
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT.....	35
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS	37
THE DEVELOPMENT	39
General Overview.....	39
Land Acquisition and Finance Plan.....	40
Development Plan and Status.....	40
The Builder(s) and the Builder Contract	41
Residential Product Offerings	42
Development Approvals.....	42
Environmental	42
Taxes, Fees and Assessments.....	43
Amenities.....	43
Education.....	44
Utilities	44
Competition.....	44
Developer Agreements	44
THE DEVELOPER	45
TAX MATTERS.....	45
Opinion of Bond Counsel.....	45
Internal Revenue Code of 1986	45
Collateral Tax Consequences	45
Florida Taxes.....	46
Other Tax Matters	46
Original Issue Discount.....	47
Bond Premium.....	47
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	47
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT.....	48
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	48
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	48
LITIGATION.....	48
The District.....	48
The Developer	48
CONTINGENT FEES	49
NO RATING.....	49
EXPERTS	50
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	50
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	50
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	50

UNDERWRITING	51
VALIDATION.....	51
LEGAL MATTERS.....	51
MISCELLANEOUS	52
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL	53
APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT	A-1
APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	B-1
APPENDIX C: PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	C-1
APPENDIX D: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	D-1
APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	E-1
APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

\$33,560,000*
PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(HERNANDO COUNTY, FLORIDA)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2025
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page and appendices attached hereto, is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the Pinery Community Development District (the "District") of its \$33,560,000* Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2025 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2025 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2025 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 2025-04 of the Board of County Commissioners of the Hernando County, Florida (the "County"), adopted on April 3, 2025 (the "Ordinance"). The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands (as hereinafter defined) and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, or equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act.

The District currently contains approximately 1,070 gross acres of land (the "District Lands") located entirely within Hernando County, Florida (the "County") and is being developed as a 3,300-unit residential community to be known as "[Pinery]" (the "Development"). The Development is located on Seville Parkway, approximately one mile west of US Highway 19, just northwest of the Suncoast Parkway.

The land in the Development will be developed in phases. The first phase consists of approximately ____ acres of land which are planned to contain 684 lots ("Assessment Area One"). The remaining phases

* Preliminary, subject to change.

of the Development will be split into one or more assessment areas in the future. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area One Project (as defined herein). See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT" herein for more information. The Series 2025 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2025 Assessments. As set forth in the Assessment Methodology, the Series 2025 Assessments are initially levied on the approximately _____ gross acres within Assessment Area One until such time the lots are platted. Once platted, the assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in the District, in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. To the extent parcels of land are sold prior to platting, such parcel of land will be assigned Series 2025 Assessments in accordance with the development plan associated with such parcel. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" and "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

[SV Tampa Land, L.P.], a Delaware limited partnership (the "Developer"), is serving as the developer and homebuilder for the Development and currently owns all of the assessable lands in the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" herein for additional information.

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2025-31 and 2025-[] adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on April 28, 2025 and [September 23], 2025, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). All capitalized terms used in this Limited Offering Memorandum that are defined in the Indenture and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The Series 2025 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another. The Series 2025 Pledged Revenues consist of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments (the "Series 2025 Pledged Revenues") and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds consist of all of the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established under the Indenture (the "Series 2025 Pledged Funds") which together shall constitute the Trust Estate securing the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Series 2025 Trust Estate"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS."

Proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will be applied to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Assessment Area One Project, (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2025 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS."

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District, Assessment Area One, the Assessment Area One Project, the Development, the Developer, and summaries of the terms of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such document and statute, and all references to the Series 2025 Bonds are qualified by reference to the form thereof and the information with

respect thereto contained in the Indenture. The proposed forms of the Master Indenture and First Supplemental Indenture appear as APPENDIX B hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued only in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2025 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds an investor letter substantially in the form attached to the First Supplemental Indenture or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Series 2025 Bonds will initially be sold only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder by the Florida Department of Financial Services. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds.

Each Series 2025 Bond shall be dated the date of initial delivery. Each Series 2025 Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2025 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2025 Bonds, in which event such Series 2025 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2026, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Series 2025 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2025 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2025 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture, all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS - Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The First Supplemental Indenture provides that, with respect to Series 2025 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any indirect Bond Participant.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is the Trustee, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2025 Bonds.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on any date on or after May 1, 20__ at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[__], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[__], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

The Series 2025 Bond maturing May 1, 20[], is subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2025 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2025 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2025 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

- (a) on or after the Date of Completion of Assessment Area One, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or
- (b) from amounts, including Series 2025 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount; or
- (c) from amounts transferred from the Series 2025 Reserve Account to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement as provided for in the Indenture; or
- (d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2025 Bonds or portions of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of each redemption of Series 2025 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2025 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

Pursuant to the Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Purchase of Series 2025 Bonds

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the District may purchase the Series 2025 Bonds in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Series 2025 Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Series 2025 Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds as provided in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE."

Book-Entry Only System

THE INFORMATION IN THIS CAPTION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM DTC AND NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE UNDERWRITER MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OR TAKES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds and will be deposited with DTC. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform

Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the "Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard and Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2025 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Series 2025 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2025 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2025 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2025 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2025 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2025 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping an account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements made among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2025 Bonds, as the case may be, to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record

date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2025 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2025 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Bond Registrar on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District and/or the Paying Agent for the Series 2025 Bonds. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2025 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2025 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General

NEITHER THE SERIES 2025 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE. THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2025 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2025 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2025 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2025 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2025 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another. The Series 2025 Trust Estate consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture,

the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2025 Assessments (the "Series 2025 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2025 Rebate Account) established under the Indenture (the "Series 2025 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the Trust Estate securing the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Series 2025 Trust Estate"). The "Series 2025 Assessments" are the non-ad valorem special assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District in accordance with the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings. The Series 2025 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2025 Assessments levied on certain assessable land within Assessment Area One.

Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but can become a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2025 Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which the Series 2025 Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

Covenant to Levy the Series 2025 Assessments

The District will covenant in the Indenture to comply with the terms of the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology, and to levy Series 2025 Assessments and collect any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds when due.

If any Series 2025 Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2025 Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2025 Assessment when it might have done so, the District has additionally covenanted to either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2025 Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2025 Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. In case any such subsequent Series 2025 Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2025 Assessments until a valid Series 2025 Assessment shall be made.

Prepayment of Series 2025 Assessments

Pursuant to the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the Series 2025 Assessments may pay all at any time, or a portion up to two times, of the principal balance of such Series 2025 Assessments remaining due at any time if there is also paid an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such balance on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date for the Series 2025 Bonds, or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such Interest Payment Date, on the second succeeding Interest Payment Date. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

Pursuant to the Act, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2025 Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2025 Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Assessment Area One Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Assessment Area One Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Developer, as the sole owner of the assessable property within Assessment Area One, will covenant to waive this right with respect to the property it owns within Assessment Area One in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds pursuant to Declaration of Consent. Such declaration will be recorded in the public records of the County, and the covenants contained therein will be binding on its successors in interest. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

The Series 2025 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" from optional prepayments of Series 2025 Assessments by property owners. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto.

Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations

Pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, other than Refunding Bonds issued to refund the then Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, the issuance of which results in net present value Debt Service savings, the District shall not, while any Series 2025 Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Series 2025 Trust Estate. The District will further covenant and agree that so long as the Series 2025 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it will not issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Assessments on any lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the District may impose Assessments on property subject to the Series 2025 Assessments which are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons, or to remediate a natural disaster, or to effect repairs to or replacement of property, facilities or equipment of the District without the consent of the Majority Owners. "Substantially Absorbed" is defined in the First Supplemental Indenture to mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2025 Assessments equaling ninety percent (90%) of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within Assessment Area One with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon, as certified by an Authorized Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2025 Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District is expected to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2025 Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2025 Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account

Pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, there is established within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Assessment Area One Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in the Master Indenture and on the form attached to the First Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that any requested disbursement from the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account is for a Cost of the Assessment Area One Project. The Consulting Engineer shall establish a Date of Completion for the Assessment Area One Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account after such Date of Completion (taking into account the moneys then on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Assessment Area One Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Date of Completion), shall be transferred to the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds in accordance with the First Supplemental Indenture and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2025 Bond attached as an exhibit to the First Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Date of Completion until after both the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 and the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 have been satisfied and moneys have been transferred from the Series 2025 Reserve Account to the Series 2025

Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such satisfaction pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, such Account shall be closed.

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2025 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2025 Pledged Funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District acknowledges that (i) the Series 2025 Pledged Funds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Assessment Area One Project or otherwise) without the written consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Assessment Area One Project and payment is for such work, and (iii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Assessment Area One Project that will cause the expenditure of additional funds from the Series 2025 Trust Estate after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

Series 2025 Reserve Account

The First Supplemental Indenture establishes a Series 2025 Reserve Account within the Reserve Fund for the Series 2025 Bonds, which shall be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2025 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another. The Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement. "Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement" is defined in the First Supplemental Indenture to mean an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation. On the date of initial issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement shall be \$_____.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #1" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all lots subject to the Series 2025 Assessments have been developed and platted, and (b) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds. The Consulting Engineer shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the event in clause (a) has occurred and the District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee affirming clause (b), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #2" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 have been satisfied, (b) all homes within Assessment Area One have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, (c) all of the principal portion of the Series 2025 Assessments has been assigned to such homes, (d) all Series 2025 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and (e) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Indenture

with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds. The District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (a) through (d) have occurred and affirming clause (e), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2025 Interest Account and the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2025 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2025 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2025 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Series 2025 Investment Obligations.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, on the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or, if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the Trustee is authorized and directed to recalculate the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement. Following such recalculation, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of any excess on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account whereupon the District shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer such excess on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account (a) resulting from Prepayments of Series 2025 Assessments into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount and applied as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel subject to such Prepayment and thereafter applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds, (b) resulting from a reduction of the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement as the result of either the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 or the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 being met into the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes of such Account, or (c) resulting from investment earnings as provided in the First Supplemental Indenture.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds, together with accrued interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Series 2025 Bonds to the earliest Redemption Date permitted therein and in the First Supplemental Indenture, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bonds on the earliest Redemption Date permitted for redemption therein and in the First Supplemental Indenture.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

Deposit and Application of the Series 2025 Pledged Revenues

Pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee is authorized and directed to deposit any and all amounts required to be deposited in the Series 2025 Revenue Account by the Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2025 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2025 Revenue Account (i) Series 2025 Assessment Revenues other than Series 2025 Prepayments (which Series 2025 Prepayments shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit, upon which certification the Trustee may

conclusively rely, and which shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount), (ii) Series 2025 Prepayment Interest, and (iii) any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account.

On the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date (or if such forty-fifth (45th) day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such forty-fifth (45th) day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the nearest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining in the Series 2025 Revenue Account to pay Debt Service coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds on the next succeeding Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2025 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2025 Bonds attached to the First Supplemental Indenture and the provisions of the Indenture.

On May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2025 Interest Account the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2025 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025 Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account. Following the foregoing transfer, on such May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Series 2025 Interest Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the amount of interest payable on all Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, and (i) the amount transferred from the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with Section 408(d) of the First Supplemental Indenture, if any, and (ii) the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on May 1, 20[] and on each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2025 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1 and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2025 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Series 2025 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds; and

FOURTH, the balance shall first be deposited into the Series 2025 Costs of Issuance Account to fund any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, and then the balance shall be retained in the Series 2025 Revenue Account.

On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2025 Revenue Account to the Series 2025 Rebate Account the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid to the United States when due in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate.

Investments

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2025 Bonds shall be invested only in Series 2025 Investment Obligations. Earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2025 Interest Account and the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2025 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency (as defined in the Master Indenture) in the Series 2025 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2026, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; or

(ii) if there was a deficiency (as defined in the Master Indenture) in the Series 2025 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2025 Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series 2025 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2025 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2025 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account through May 1, 2026, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2025 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

The foregoing determination and disbursement shall be made prior to any recalculation and transfer of excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account made pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture.

Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner

The following provisions of the Master Indenture shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least five percent (5%) of the Series 2025 Assessments pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

The District will acknowledge and agree in the Indenture that, although the Series 2025 Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(a) the District will agree that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any

action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee and the Majority Owners of a written request for consent);

(b) the District will agree that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(c) the District will agree that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee and the Majority Owners of a written request for consent);

(d) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding would have the right to pursue and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(e) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree that the Trustee shall have the right to (i) file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments pledged to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding, (ii) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District will acknowledge and agree in the Indenture that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

Nothing in the Master Indenture shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Series 2025 Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments relating to the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (d) above.

Events of Default and Certain Remedies upon an Event of Default

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

- (a) any payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds is not made when due;
- (b) the District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture;
- (c) the District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the Assessment Area One Project;
- (d) the District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;
- (e) the District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;
- (f) under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;
- (g) any portion of the Series 2025 Assessments shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Trustee has withdrawn funds on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal;
- (h) the District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Series 2025 Bonds or in the Indenture on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall

continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default; and

(i) more than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Series 2025 Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable.

No Series of Bonds issued under the Master Indenture are subject to acceleration unless the Assessments securing such Bonds have been accelerated. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified above with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds under State law, and under the Indenture and the Series 2025 Bonds, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Master Indenture or in aid or execution of any power in the Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of the Master Indenture, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Master Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or the Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series 2025 Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this paragraph.

No Owner of such Series 2025 Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under the Master Indenture or such Series 2025 Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the Master Indenture or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds then Outstanding. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of the Master Indenture. No Owner or Owners of such Series 2025 Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under the Master Indenture, except in the manner provided in the Master Indenture.

The District will covenant and agree in the Master Indenture that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2025 Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Master Indenture, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (y)

upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within 120 days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (z) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto for more information.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Series 2025 Bonds is the collection of the Series 2025 Assessments imposed on certain lands in the Assessment Area One Project Area of the District that are specially benefited by the Assessment Area One Project pursuant to the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto.

The imposition, levy, and collection of Series 2025 Assessments must be done in compliance with the procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Hernando County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the Hernando County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, the Series 2025 Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of the Series 2025 Assessments would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2025 Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds. For the Series 2025 Assessments to be valid, the Series 2025 Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the Assessment Area One Project to the lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2025 Assessments, and (2) the Series 2025 Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties.

Pursuant to the Act, and the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2025 Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." The Series 2025 Assessments levied on platted lots are expected to be added to the County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. For unplatted lands (and platted lots for the initial tax year), the District is expected to directly issue annual bills to the landowners requiring payment of the Series 2025 Assessments, and will enforce that bill through foreclosure proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY." The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, the District may directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2025 Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special assessment due, including the Series 2025 Assessments,

the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay the Series 2025 Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2025 Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2025 Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2025 Assessments. See " BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

Uniform Method Procedure

Subject to certain conditions, and for developed lands (as described above), the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2025 Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2025 Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Series 2025 Assessments will be collected together with County, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such Taxes and Assessments – including the Series 2025 Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2025 Assessments.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by State law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2025 Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2025 Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2025 Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2025 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2025 Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2025 Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2025 Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2025 Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2025 Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or struck off, to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2025 Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

For any holder other than the County, a tax certificate expires seven (7) years after the date of issuance if a tax deed has not been applied for and no other administrative or legal proceeding, including a bankruptcy, has existed of record. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed

two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear.

Except for certain governmental liens, certain easements, and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for taxes" and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates, accrued taxes, and liens of any nature against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2025 Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2025 Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2025 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other headings of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2025 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2025 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2025 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This heading does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2025 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2025 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date hereof, the Developer owns all of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, which are the lands that will be subject to the Series 2025 Assessments securing the Series 2025 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2025 Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer and the other future landowners in Assessment Area One. Non-payment of the Series 2025 Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other landowner to pay the Series 2025 Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2025 Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2025 Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2025 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2025 Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2025 Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of

assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "Insolvent Taxpayer" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner" herein. The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Series 2025 Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2025 Assessments. The Series 2025 Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2025 Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2025 Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2025 Assessments. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2025 Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2025 Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2025 Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2025 Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2025 Assessments. While the ability of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2025 Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2025 Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2025 Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2025 Assessments and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of Assessment Area One and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2025 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Such information is being provided solely for informational purposes, and nothing herein or in such assessments grants any legal rights or remedies in favor of the Series 2025 Bondholders in the event any recognized environmental conditions are

later found to be present on District Lands. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in Assessment Area One.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of Assessment Area One and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, changes in federal economic or trade policies, changes in impact or other fees, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2025 Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2025 Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2025 Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2025 Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2025 Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2025 Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer

fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2025 Bonds

The Series 2025 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2025 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2025 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2025 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within Assessment Area One, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Account

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2025 Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds because of the moneys on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account. The ability of moneys on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the payment of the Series 2025 Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies, as well as the amount of money then on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account, which is subject to release and recalculation based on parameters set forth in the Indenture. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in the Series 2025 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2025 Assessments, the moneys on deposit in the Series 2025 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2025 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Master Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2025 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2025 Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2025 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2025 Reserve Account.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2025 Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2025 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general

elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2025 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2025 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2025 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2025 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2025 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2025 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2025 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2025 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2025 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2025 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2025 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

The Series 2025 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the District's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the District and purchasers of Series 2025 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2025 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2025 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2025 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2025 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2025 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "[t]he state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under this act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to ... levy and collect the ... assessments ... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development

The cost to finish the Assessment Area One Project will exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Assessment Area One Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Assessment Area One Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations" for more information.

Although the Developer will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the Assessment Area One Project regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds and will enter into a completion agreement with the District as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Developer will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Developer is an unsecured obligation[, and the Developer is a special-purpose entity whose assets consist primarily of its interest in Assessment Area One]. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

There are no assurances that the Assessment Area One Project and any other remaining development work associated with Assessment Area One will be completed. Further, there is a possibility that, even if Assessment Area One is developed, Lennar Homes and any other builders may not close on all or any of the lots therein, and such failure to close could negatively impact the construction and sale of homes in Assessment Area One. The Builder Contract may also be terminated by Lennar Homes and any other builders upon the occurrence or failure to occur of certain conditions set forth therein. See "THE

DEVELOPMENT – The Builder(s) and the Builder Contract" herein for more information about the Builder(s) and the Builder Contract.

Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, the Developer, the timely and successful completion of the Development, the purchase of lots therein by Lennar Homes and any other builders and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential units therein. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of prepayments of the Series 2025 Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of the property within Assessment Area One. Any such redemptions of the Series 2025 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2025 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2025 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2025 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2025 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2025 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2025 Assessments" herein for more information.

Payment of Series 2025 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One of the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2025 Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS

Source of Funds

Principal Amount of Series 2025 Bonds	\$ _____
[Plus/Less: Net Original Issue Premium/Discount]	_____
Total Sources	\$ _____

Use of Funds

Deposit to Series 2025 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Series 2025 Reserve Account	_____
Deposit to Series 2025 Capitalized Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount ⁽²⁾	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

-
- (1) Interest is expected to be capitalized through and including May 1, 2026.
- (2) Costs of issuance include, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled Debt Service on the Series 2025 Bonds:

Period Ending <u>November 1</u>	Principal (<u>Amortization</u>)	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>

*

TOTALS

* The final maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds is May 1, 20__.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE DISTRICT

General Information

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2025 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State, created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 2025-04 of the Board of County Commissioners of the Hernando County, Florida (the "County"), adopted on April 3, 2025 (the "Ordinance"). The District encompasses approximately 1,071 acres that are located within the County. The District is generally located on Seville Parkway, approximately one mile west of US Highway 19 and has a connection to US Highway at the northeast corner just northwest of the Suncoast Parkway.

Legal Powers and Authority

The District is an independent unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors the authority to, among other things, (a) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructure for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; (iv) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat; (v) any other project, facility, or service required by a development approval, interlocal agreement, zoning condition, or permit issued by a governmental authority with jurisdiction in the District; and (vi) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses, and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessment liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2025 Bonds.

Board of Supervisors

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election is required to be held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

At the initial election held within 90 days after formation of the District, the landowners in the District elected two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms. Thereafter, the elections take place every two years, with the first such election being held on the first Tuesday in November and subsequent elections being held on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under State law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
William "Bill" Kouwenhoven*	Chairperson	November 2029
Stuart Young*	Vice-Chairperson	November 2029
John Brian*	Assistant Secretary	November 2027
David Langhout*	Assistant Secretary	November 2027
Robert Bosarge**	Assistant Secretary	November 2027

* Employee of, or affiliated with, [Starwood Land]

** Employee of, or affiliated with, [TCC Land Co.]

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under the State's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager (as hereinafter defined). The Act provides that a district manager has charge and supervision of the works of the District and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

The District has retained Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, to serve as its district manager ("District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located at 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, as Bond Counsel; Clearview Land Design, P.L., Tampa, Florida, as District Engineer; and Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel. The Board has also retained Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, to serve as Methodology Consultant (as defined herein) for the Series 2025 Bonds.

No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness

The District has not previously issued any bonds or other similar debt obligations.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

Clearview Land Design, PL (the "District Engineer") prepared the District Engineer dated April 2025 (the "Master Engineer's Report"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Pinery Community Development District dated September 2025 (the "Supplemental Engineer's Report" and together with the Master Engineer's Report, the Master Engineer's Report"). The Engineer's Report sets forth certain master and parcel public infrastructure improvements associated with the development of approximately the approximately 3,300 residential units planned for the District Lands, including, but not limited to, water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, roads, parks and recreation and landscaping (collectively, the "Capital Improvement Plan"). The Master Engineer's Report estimated the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan to be approximately \$201,244,900.

Land development associated with the Development is being phased. Phase 1 of the Development consist of approximately ____ acres of land which are planned to contain 684 lots ("Assessment Area One"). The remaining phases of the Development will be split into one or more assessment areas in the future. The portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "Assessment Area One Project" or the "Series 2025 Project."

The Series 2025 Bonds will finance a portion of the Series 2025 Project. In the Engineer's Report, the District Engineer estimated the total cost of the Series 2025 Project to be \$31,481,538, as more particularly described below:

Description	Cost
Public Roadways	\$5,123,826
Water/Wastewater	5,896,069
Stormwater System/Public Earthwork	9,708,871
Gopher Tortoise Mitigation	954,255
Landscape/Hardscape/Irrigation	4,214,250
Undergrounding of Electrical	850,000
Professional Services	1,872,309
Contingency	2,861,958
Totals	\$31,481,538

Land development associated with Assessment Area One is planned to commence in _____ 2025 and is expected to be completed by the _____ quarter of 202_. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Plan and Status" herein for more information.

The Developer anticipates the total cost to develop Assessment Area One will be approximately \$ _____. As of _____, 2025, the Developer has spent approximately \$__ million on engineering, permitting and other soft costs associated with the Development, a portion of which includes the Series 2025 Project. The Series 2025 Bonds are expected to provide approximately \$28.1 million* in net proceeds to finance a portion of the construction and/or acquisition of the Series 2025 Project from the Developer. The Developer will enter into a completion agreement at closing on the Series 2025 Bonds whereby it will agree to complete the Series 2025 Project. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Land Acquisition and Finance Plan" herein for more information. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The District Engineer has indicated that all engineering permits necessary to construct the Series 2025 Project as set forth in the Engineer's Report have been or are reasonably expected to be obtained in the ordinary course of development. In addition to the Engineer's Report, see "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development. See "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding the above improvements.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"), has prepared the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated April 28, 2025 (the "Master Assessment Methodology"), as supplemented by the Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [October 9], 2025, included herein as APPENDIX E (the "Supplemental Assessment Methodology" and together with the Master Assessment Methodology, the "Assessment Methodology"). The Assessment Methodology sets forth an overall method for allocating the Series 2025 Assessments to be levied against the lands within the Assessment Area One Project Area benefited by the Assessment Area One Project and collected by the District as a result thereof. Once the final terms of the Series 2025 Bonds are determined, the Supplemental Assessment Methodology will be revised to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2025 Assessments are a first lien on the assessable lands within the Assessment Area One Project Area within the District against which they are assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District, including the operation and maintenance assessments, and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

As set forth in the Assessment Methodology, the Series 2025 Assessments are initially levied on the approximately _____ gross acres within Assessment Area One until such time the lots are platted. Once platted, the assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in the District, in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. To the extent parcels of land are sold prior to platting, such parcel of land will be assigned Series 2025 Assessments in accordance with the development plan associated with such parcel. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Assuming full platting of the Development, the Series 2025 Assessments levied to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, along with the Series 2025 Bond par amount allocated per unit, are expected to be as follows:

Product	Planned Units	Net Annual Series 2025 Assessment*	Series 2025 Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Single-Family 50'	584	\$3,538	\$47,670
Single-Family 60'	<u>100</u>	\$4,245	\$57,205
Total	684		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessments collected via the Uniform Method will be grossed up to account for fees of the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector and the statutory early payment discount, which may vary. The Developer anticipates prepaying a portion of the Series 2025 Assessments at land closing with Lennar Homes and any other builders in order to achieve annual assessment levels of \$30 per front foot. The total expected principal prepayment is approximately \$19,330. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

The District expects to levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs in the amount of approximately \$_____ per fifty-foot lot annually and \$_____ per sixty-foot lot annually, which amounts are subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The County and the School Board each levy ad valorem taxes annually upon the land in the District. Voters may approve additional millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies. The total millage rate in the District in 2024 was approximately 14.8548 mills. These taxes will be payable in addition to the Series 2025 Assessments and other assessments levied by the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years, taxes levied

by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information, including proposed homeowners associations' assessments.

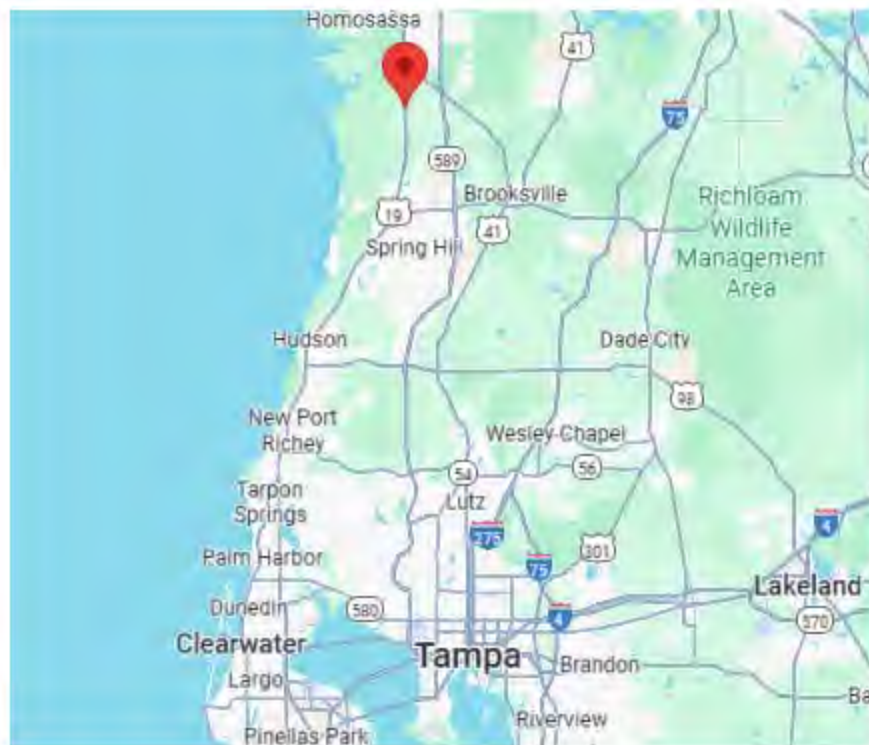
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Developer make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer is not guaranteeing payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the Series 2025 Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

General Overview

The District encompasses approximately 1,070 gross acres located within unincorporated Hernando County (the "County"). The District Lands are planned to contain the approximately 3,300-unit residential community to be known as "_____" (the "Development"). The Development is located on Seville Parkway, approximately one mile west of US Highway 19, just northwest of the Suncoast Parkway. Downtown Tampa is located approximately one hour south of the Development. Set forth below is a map which depicts the general location of the Development.



Land development associated with the Development is being phased. Phase 1 of the Development consist of approximately ____ acres of land which are planned to contain 684 lots ("Assessment Area One"). The remaining phases of the Development will be split into one or more assessment areas in the future.

The Series 2025 Bonds will finance a portion of the Series 2025 Project. The Series 2025 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2025 Assessments, which will initially be levied on the approximately _____ acres within Assessment Area One. As lots are platted, the Series 2025 Assessments will be assigned to the 684 lots planned for Assessment Area One on a first-platted, first-assigned basis as set forth in the

Assessment Methodology. To the extent parcels of land are sold prior to platting, such parcels of land will be assigned Series 2025 Assessments based on the development plans associated with such parcels. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

[SV Tampa Land, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership] (the "Developer"), is serving as the master developer of the Development and currently owns all of the land within [the Development/Assessment Area One]. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information. The Developer has entered into a contract with Lennar Homes for 300 of the planned 684 lots in Assessment Area One [and _____]. See "- The Builder(s) and the Builder Contract" herein.

At buildout, Assessment Area One is expected to contain 684 residential units, consisting of (i) 584 single-family detached homes on fifty-foot lots and (ii) 100 single-family detached homes on sixty-foot lots. Single-family homes will range in size from approximately _____ square feet to _____ square feet, with estimated purchase prices ranging from approximately \$____,000 to \$____,000. The target customers for units within the Development are first-time homebuyers and move-up buyers. See "- Residential Product Offerings" herein for more information.

Land Acquisition and Finance Plan

The Developer acquired title to approximately 1,033 acres of the approximately 1,070 acres of land within the District, along with other lands [__ acres], in October 2024 for approximately \$59,000,000. The Developer's acquisition basis in the Assessment Area One lands was approximately \$[_____]. [We only have a deed for 1,033 acres of the 1,070 in the CDD – who owns the rest of the CDD lands? Please confirm no mortgages.]

The Developer estimates the cost to develop all 684 lots planned for Assessment Area One is approximately \$_____ million, which includes the Series 2025 Project as set forth in the Engineer's Report. As of _____, 2025, the Developer had spent approximately \$__ million on engineering, permitting and other soft costs associated with the Development, a portion of which includes the Series 2025 Project.

The Master Infrastructure has an estimated total cost of approximately \$_____ million, of which approximately \$21.8 million* is expected to be funded from net proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, with the remainder funded by land sale proceeds and/or Developer equity. The Developer will enter into a completion agreement at closing on the Series 2025 Bonds agreeing to complete the Series 2025 Project. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Development Plan and Status

Development of Assessment Area One is planned to commence in _____ 2025 and to be completed by the _____ quarter of 202_, at which point sales and vertical construction within Assessment Area One are expected to commence. [can you break out by any subphasing?]

The Developer anticipates that approximately ____ units per year will be sold and closed with end users within the Development, with closings commencing in the _____ quarter of 202_, until buildout. This anticipated absorption is based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict

* Preliminary, subject to change.

and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

The Builder(s) and the Builder Contract

The Developer has entered into the Lennar Homes Contract with Lennar Homes for approximately 300 of the planned 684 lots in Assessment Area One. Additionally, the Lennar Homes Contract grants to Lennar Homes the right of first offer to acquire 1,200 vacant developed homesites located within the District, [] of which are located within Assessment Area One]. [The Developer anticipates entering into contract(s) with one or more builders for the remaining lots in Assessment Area One by _____.]

Lennar Homes Contract

The Developer has entered into a for the Purchase and Sale Agreement and Right of First Offer dated as of September 26, 2024, as amended (the "Lennar Homes Contract") with Lennar Homes, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Lennar Homes"). The Lennar Homes Contract provides for the sale of 300 developed single family 50' lots located within Assessment Area One in two separate takedowns. The Lennar Homes Contract provides for the purchase price of \$100,000 per lot for an aggregate base purchase price of approximately \$30 million for the lots in Assessment Area One. The Lennar Homes Contract also provides for an escalator of 5% per annum until the earlier of the first closing or December 1, 2026.

Pursuant to the Lennar Homes Contract, the first closing, at which time Lennar Homes will take down 150 of the lots in Assessment Area One, shall occur no later than the tenth day after (i) the date Lennar Homes' issuance of its acceptance notice with respect to the first closing lots or is otherwise deemed to have accepted the condition of the first closing lot, or (ii) in the event not all conditions precedent have been satisfied with respect to the first closing lots and Lennar Homes has elected to waive such unsatisfied conditions precedent as to applicable non-conforming lots, the date Lennar Homes provides the Developer with written notice of its election of such waiver. The Developer anticipates the first closing will occur in the [] quarter of 202[]. The second closing of the remaining lots shall occur on or before the date which is the earlier of June 1, 2027 or six months after the first closing. Additionally, the Lennar Homes Contract grants to Lennar Homes the right of first offer to acquire 1,200 vacant developed homesites located within the District, [] of which are located within Assessment Area One].

The inspection period under the Lennar Homes Contract has expired. Pursuant to the Lennar Homes Contract, Lennar Homes has made an initial deposit of \$50,000 and [will make / has made] and additional deposit of \$5,950,000, which is not refundable to Lennar Homes (except under certain conditions, including a default by the Developer) and [will be / has been released] to the Developer upon the satisfaction of certain conditions, including the delivery of a deposit guarantee in favor of Lennar Homes. There is a risk that Lennar Homes may not close on any lots pursuant to the Lennar Homes Contract or may fail to construct homes on such lots. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Projects or the Construction of Homes in the Assessment Areas" herein.

Lennar Homes was formed on November 30, 2006, and is wholly owned by Lennar Corporation ("Lennar Corp."). Lennar Corp. stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol LEN. Lennar Corp. is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission Act of 1934, as amended, and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The file number for Lennar Corp. is No-1-11749. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information are available at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. All documents subsequently filed by Lennar Corp. pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission Act of 1934 after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

Neither Lennar Homes nor any of the other entities listed above are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the Series 2025 Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Developer, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Residential Product Offerings

The following table reflects the Developer's current expectations for the single-family units to be constructed within the Development, along with the number of developable units, bedrooms, bathrooms, square footages, and estimated purchase prices, all of which are subject to change.

Product Type	Square Footage	Beds/Baths	Estimated Purchase Price
Single-Family 50'	_____ – _____	____/____ – ____/____	\$____,000 – \$____,000
Single-Family 60'	_____ – _____	____/____ – ____/____	\$____,000 – \$____,000

Development Approvals

[status of outstanding permits? Any material development obligations? Please provide utility letters, traffic concurrency and school concurrency] [mass grading and pond building permits in place. Construction plan approval for roads and utilities expected in October or November?]

The District Engineer will certify in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds that all permits and approvals for The Development by jurisdictional agencies to allow for development as contemplated herein have been received or are expected to be received in the ordinary course. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein and "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" hereto.

Environmental

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessments dated May 2024 (the "Phase I ESA"), were prepared covering the District Lands, as well as certain lands outside of the District boundaries. The Phase I ESA identified six recognized environmental conditions ("RECs") within the District Lands but outside of Assessment Area One.

The RECs were related to the land's prior use as a golf course, which included an equipment maintenance pit, chemical storage building, golf course maintenance building and underground fuel storage tanks. A Phase II Environmental Site Assessment was prepared in July 2024 (the "Phase II ESA") on the same lands assessed in the Phase I ESA. Twenty soil samplings were collected and submitted for laboratory analysis for arsenic, chlorinated pesticides, organophosphorus pesticides, herbicides and nine RCRA metals at locations that included the golf course area, golf course clubhouse at the location of a leaking tractor, and the golf course maintenance facility. The laboratory analysis found that one sampling point detected elevated levels for arsenic at the chemical storage building sampling location, which exceeded the Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP") Soil Cleanup Target Level ("SCTL") for Commercial/Industrial Direct Exposure, and as a result, additional soil sampling was needed. Additional soil sampling near the golf course maintenance facility found that two soil sample sites exceeded the FDEP SCTL for Commercial/Industrial Direct Exposure, and one soil sample site exceeded the FDEP SCTL for Residential Direct Exposure. SCTL's were not exceeded at the other sampling points. The area of impacted soil is approximately 20 feet by 40 feet (800 square feet), and the impacted soil occurs between 0 and .5 feet below grade. Soil excavation and disposal at an FDEP regulated facility is required. It is estimated that there are approximately two dump trucks of impacted soil to be disposed of. The Developer estimates that the cost for soil removal, waste characterization, packaging and removal will be approximately \$39,805

[and anticipates remediation to be finished by _____, 202__]. The impacted soil is located within the District Lands but outside of Assessment Area One. See "BONDOWNERS' RISK – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

As set forth in the Assessment Methodology, the Series 2025 Assessments are initially levied on the approximately _____ gross acres within Assessment Area One until such time the lots are platted. Once platted, the assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in the District, in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. To the extent parcels of land are sold prior to platting, such parcel of land will be assigned Series 2025 Assessments in accordance with the development plan associated with such parcel. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Assuming full platting of the Development, the Series 2025 Assessments levied to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, along with the Series 2025 Bond par amount allocated per unit, are expected to be as follows:

Product	Planned Units	Net Annual Series 2025 Assessment*	Series 2025 Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Single-Family 50'	584	\$3,538	\$47,670
Single-Family 60'	<u>100</u>	\$4,245	\$57,205
Total	684		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessments collected via the Uniform Method will be grossed up to account for fees of the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector and the statutory early payment discount, which may vary. The Developer anticipates prepaying a portion of the Series 2025 Assessments at land closing with Lennar Homes and any other builders in order to achieve annual assessment levels of \$30 per front foot. The total expected principal prepayment is approximately \$19,330. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

The District expects to levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs in the amount of approximately \$_____ per fifty-foot lot annually and \$_____ per sixty-foot lot annually, which amounts are subject to change. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners' association fees, which are currently expected to be approximately \$_____ per quarter per residential unit, which amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The County and the School Board each levy ad valorem taxes annually upon the land in the District. Voters may approve additional millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies. The total millage rate in the District in 2024 was approximately 14.8548 mills. These taxes will be payable in addition to the Series 2025 Assessments and other assessments levied by the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years, taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

Amenities

The Development is planned to include a public recreation area containing a [clubhouse, resort-style pool, tot lot, playground and sport courts] [please add/remove features as necessary] (collectively, the "Amenities"). Construction of the Amenities is planned to commence in the _____ quarter of 202__ and be completed in the _____ quarter of 202__. The Amenities have an estimated cost of approximately \$_____ million.

Education

The public schools for children residing in the Development are expected to be _____ Elementary School, _____ Middle School, and _____ High School, which are located approximately _____ miles, _____ miles, and _____ miles from the Development, respectively, and which were rated _____, _____ and _____, respectively, by the Florida Department of Education in 2024. The Hernando County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Utilities

Potable water, wastewater treatment and reclaimed wastewater (reuse services) for the Development are expected to be provided by _____. Electric power is expected to be provided by _____. All utility services are available to the property.

Competition

The homes in the District are expected to compete with projects in the Hernando County market generally such as _____, _____, _____ and _____. The foregoing does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development.

Developer Agreements

The Developer will enter into a completion agreement that will obligate the Developer to complete any portions of the Series 2025 Project not funded with proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds.

In addition, the Developer will execute and deliver to the District a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights (the "Collateral Assignment"), pursuant to which the Developer will collaterally assign to the District, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by the Developer, development rights relating to the Series 2025 Project. [That said, the Lender, Lennar Homes and any other builders may have certain development rights and other rights assigned to them under the terms of the Loan or the Builder Contract relating to the Development, which may be superior to such rights that might otherwise be assigned to the District under the terms of the Collateral Assignment.] Notwithstanding such Collateral Assignment, in the event the District forecloses on the lands subject to the Series 2025 Assessments as a result of the Developer's or subsequent landowners' failure to pay such assessments, there is a risk that the District, or its designee, if any, will not have all of the permits, entitlements and real estate interests necessary to complete the Series 2025 Project or the development of the District Lands.

Finally, the Developer will also enter into a True-Up Agreement in connection with its obligations to pay true-up payments in the event that debt levels remaining on unplatted lands in the District increase above the maximum debt levels set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" herein for additional information regarding the "true-up mechanism."

Such obligations of the Developer are unsecured obligations, and the Developer is a special-purpose entity whose assets consist primarily of its interests in the Development. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" and "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information regarding the Developer.

THE DEVELOPER

[SV Tampa Land, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership] (the "Developer"), is serving as the master developer of the Development and currently owns all of the land within [the Development/Assessment Area One].

[add more on principal]

Neither the Developer nor any of the other individuals or entities listed above is guaranteeing payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the Series 2025 Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Developer, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Opinion of Bond Counsel

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX C, the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. Failure by the District to comply subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (as previously defined, the "Code"), including but not limited to requirements regarding the use, expenditure and investment of Series 2025 Bond proceeds and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the Treasury of the United States, may cause interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted to comply with all provisions of the Code necessary to, among other things, maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has assumed continuing compliance with such covenants.

Internal Revenue Code of 1986

The Code contains a number of provisions that apply to the Series 2025 Bonds, including, among other things, restrictions relating to the use or investment of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds and the payment of certain arbitrage earnings in excess of the "yield" on the Series 2025 Bonds to the Treasury of the United States. Noncompliance with such provisions may result in interest on the Series 2025 Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance.

Collateral Tax Consequences

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of, the Series 2025 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of the Series 2025 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences. For example, ownership of the Series 2025 Bonds may result in collateral tax consequences to various types of corporations relating to (1) denial of interest deduction to purchase or carry such Series 2025 Bonds, (2) the branch profits tax, and (3) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds in passive income for certain Subchapter S corporations.

In addition, the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be included in gross income by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES REFERRED TO ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE SERIES 2025 BONDHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

Florida Taxes

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Series 2025 Bonds and interest thereon are exempt from taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations, as defined in said Chapter 220.

Other Tax Matters

Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be subject to state or local income taxation under applicable state or local laws in other jurisdictions. Purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the income tax status of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdictions.

The Inflation Reduction Act, H.R. 5376 (the "IRA"), was passed by both houses of the U.S. Congress and was signed by the President on August 16, 2022. As enacted, the IRA includes a 15 percent alternative minimum tax to be imposed on the "adjusted financial statement income", as defined in the IRA, of certain corporations. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of such corporations for purposes of computing the corporate alternative minimum tax. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential tax consequences of owning the Series 2025 Bonds.

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the Series 2025 Bonds. In some cases these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alterations of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the Series 2025 Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the Series 2025 Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that additional legislative proposals will not be introduced or enacted that would or might apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the Series 2025 Bonds.

On February 23, 2016, the Internal Revenue Service issued a notice of proposed rulemaking (the "Proposed Regulations") and notice of public hearing containing proposed regulations that provided guidance regarding the definition of political subdivision for purposes of the rules for tax-exempt bonds, including determinations of entities that are valid issuers of tax-exempt bonds. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." The

Proposed Regulations were officially withdrawn on October 20, 2017. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – IRS Examination and Audit Risk" herein.

Original Issue Discount

Certain of the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount, which is the excess of the principal amount of the Discount Bonds over the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity was sold. Original issue discount represents interest which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Discount Bonds. Original issue discount will accrue over the term of a Discount Bond at a constant interest rate compounded semi-annually. An initial purchaser who acquires a Discount Bond at the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period such purchaser holds such Discount Bond and will increase its adjusted basis in such Discount Bond by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of such Discount Bond. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and prepayment, sale or other disposition of Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, prepayment or other disposition of such Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of such Discount Bonds.

Bond Premium

Certain of the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of the principal amount of such Premium Bond, which excess constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of the Premium Bonds which term ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each Premium Bond which minimizes the yield on said Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering to the public at the initial offering price is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and sale or other disposition of Premium Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. Owners of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2025 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the District to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that the bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities which may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of State law, the Series 2025 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes and the rules promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to "accredited investors" does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2025 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds upon an event of default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2025 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened against the District, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2025 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2025 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Series 2025 Assessment Proceedings.

The Developer

The Developer has represented that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Developer to complete the development of the District Lands or to complete the Assessment Area One Project as described herein, or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Series 2025 Assessments imposed against the land within the Assessment Area One Project Area owned by the Developer.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the District Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (who has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the District Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

NO RATING

No application for a rating for the Series 2025 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2025 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

EXPERTS

The Engineer's Report included in APPENDIX A to this Limited Offering Memorandum has been prepared by Clearview Land Design, P.L., Tampa, Florida, the District Engineer. APPENDIX A should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Assessment Methodology set forth as APPENDIX E hereto. APPENDIX E should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This District will covenant in the Disclosure Agreement (as defined herein), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX D hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX D, commencing with the audit for the District Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's unaudited monthly financial statements for the period ended June 30, 2025. The District does not have audited financial statements because the District has not yet met the threshold under State law requiring an audit. The Series 2025 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2025 Trust Estate.

By the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District has not previously issued any debt obligations and, therefore, is not and has never been in default as to principal and interest on its bonds or other debt obligations.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and the Developer will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") in the proposed form of APPENDIX D, for the benefit of the Series 2025 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2025 Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports") with the MSRB through the MSRB's EMMA system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX D: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Developer to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2025 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2025 Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has not previously issued any bonds and has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). The District anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement. The District will appoint the District Manager as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement.

[The Developer has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to the Rule. The Developer anticipates satisfying all disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.]

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2025 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$ _____ (representing the par amount of the Series 2025 Bonds [plus/less net original issue premium discount of \$ _____ and] less an Underwriter's discount of \$ _____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2025 Bonds if any are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2025 Bonds to accredited investors at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Series 2025 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Fifth Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Hernando County, Florida, rendered on July 23, 2025. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired without an appeal having been taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to the approval of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Stearns Weaver Miller Weissler Alhadeff & Sitterson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. GrayRobinson, P.A. represents the Developer in unrelated matters.

The legal opinions of Bond Counsel to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of such opinions. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2025 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2025 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2025 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of the District.

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX A
ENGINEER'S REPORT

APPENDIX B

PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

APPENDIX C

**PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION
OF BOND COUNSEL**

APPENDIX D

**PROPOSED FORM OF
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

APPENDIX E
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

APPENDIX F
DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit D – Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [____], 2025 is executed and delivered by the Pinery Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), [SV Tampa Land, L.P.], a Delaware limited partnership (the "Developer"), and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as Dissemination Agent (as defined herein) in connection with the Issuer's Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture") and a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2025 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2025 Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2025, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer for so long as such Developer or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least [20]% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be May 1, 2026.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026 which shall be due no later than March 31, 2027. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its obligation to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the

Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of September 30th of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. Quarterly Reports.

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Developer on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available with respect to the Assessment Area only:

(i) The number of lots planned.

Lot Ownership Information

(ii) The number of lots owned by the Developer.

- (iii) The number of lots owned by the Builder(s).
- (iv) The number of lots owned by homebuyers.

Lot Status Information

- (v) The number of lots developed.
- (vi) The number of lots platted.

Home Sales Status Information

- (vii) The number of homes sold (but not closed) with homebuyers during quarter.
- (viii) The number of homes sold (and closed) with homebuyers during quarter.
- (ix) The total number of homes sold and closed with homebuyers (cumulative).

Material Changes/Transfers

(x) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(xi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. Reporting of Listed Events.

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2025 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);
- (xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall

not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Hernando County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Hernando County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Issuer has a right to request from the Trustee to make the required reporting under this Disclosure Agreement which the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT, AS ISSUER AND OBLIGATED
PERSON**

[SEAL]

By: _____
William Kouwenhoven, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____, Secretary

**[SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.], AS OBLIGATED
PERSON**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES, LLC,
and its successors and assigns, AS
DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Pinery Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[] original aggregate principal amount of Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One)

Obligated Person(s): Pinery Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: [], 2025

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [], 2025, by and between the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:
- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
- B. Off Roll – List of folios for all off roll Assessments, together with annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL		

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11

RESOLUTION 2026-02

[SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT RESOLUTION WITH DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY – 2025 BONDS]

A RESOLUTION SETTING FORTH THE SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE DISTRICT'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2025 (ASSESSMENT AREA ONE); MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONAL FINDINGS AND CONFIRMING AND/OR ADOPTING AN ENGINEER'S REPORT AND A SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO PREPARE FINAL REPORTS AND UPDATE THIS RESOLUTION; CONFIRMING THE MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN SECURING THE BONDS; ADDRESSING THE ALLOCATION AND COLLECTION OF THE ASSESSMENTS SECURING THE BONDS; ADDRESSING PREPAYMENTS; ADDRESSING TRUE-UP PAYMENTS; PROVIDING FOR THE SUPPLEMENTATION OF THE IMPROVEMENT LIEN BOOK; AND PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Pinery Community Development District ("**District**") has previously indicated its intention to undertake, install, establish, construct or acquire certain public improvements and to finance such public improvements through the issuance of bonds secured by the imposition of special assessments on benefited property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") has previously adopted, after proper notice and public hearing, Resolution 2025-34 ("**Master Assessment Resolution**"), relating to the imposition, levy, collection and enforcement of such special assessments, and establishing a master lien over the property within the District, which lien remains inchoate until the District issues bonds, as provided in the Master Assessment Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Assessment Resolution provides that as each series of bonds is issued to fund all or any portion of the District's improvements, a supplemental resolution may be adopted to set forth the specific terms of the bonds and certify the amount of the lien of the special assessments securing any portion of the bonds, including interest, costs of issuance, the number of payments due, and the application of receipt of any true-up proceeds; and

WHEREAS, on October 9, 2025, and in order to finance all or a portion of what is known as the "2025 Project" ("**Project**"), the District adopted Resolution 2026-01 ("**Delegated Award Resolution**"), which authorized the District to enter into a *Bond Purchase Contract* and sell its Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) ("**Bonds**") within certain parameters set forth in the Delegated Award Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to secure the Bonds by levying debt service special assessments ("**Assessments**") pursuant to the terms of the Master Assessment Resolution, in accordance with the supplemental trust indenture applicable to the Bonds and associated financing documents; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and consistent with the Master Assessment Resolution and Delegated Award Resolution, the District desires to authorize the finalization of its Assessments, among other actions.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:**

1. **INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.** All of the above representations, findings and determinations contained above are recognized as true and accurate and are expressly incorporated into this Resolution.

2. **AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Florida law, including Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, and the Master Assessment Resolution.

3. **ADDITIONAL FINDINGS; ADOPTION OF ENGINEER'S REPORT AND SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT.** The Board hereby finds and determines as follows:

- a. The *Engineer's Report*, as further amended and supplemented from time to time, attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A ("Engineer's Report")**, identifies and describes, among other things, the presently expected components and estimated costs of the Project. The District hereby confirms that the Project serves a proper, essential and valid public purpose. The Engineer's Report is hereby approved, adopted, and confirmed in substantial form. The District authorizes and ratifies its use in connection with the sale of the Bonds, subject to any changes deemed necessary under Section 4.a herein.
- b. The *First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*, attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit B ("Supplemental Assessment Report")**, applies the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated April 28, 2025 ("**Master Assessment Report**") to the Project and the proposed terms of the Bonds. The Supplemental Assessment Report is hereby approved, adopted and confirmed in substantial form. The District authorizes and ratifies its use in connection with the sale of the Bonds, subject to any changes deemed necessary under Section 4.a. herein.
- c. Generally speaking, and subject to the terms of **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, the Project benefits all developable property within the District, as further described in **Exhibit C** attached hereto ("**Assessment Area**"). Moreover, the benefits from the Project funded by the Bonds equal or exceed the amount of the Assessments, as described in **Exhibit B**, and as such the Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across the Assessment Area. It is reasonable, proper, just and right to assess the portion of the costs of the Project to be financed with the Bonds to the specially benefited properties within the Assessment Area as set forth in Master Assessment Resolution and this Resolution.

4. **CONFIRMATION OF MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN SECURING THE BONDS; DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY FOR DISTRICT STAFF TO ISSUE FINAL REPORTS AND UPDATE THIS RESOLUTION.** As provided in the Master Assessment Resolution, this Resolution is intended to set forth the terms of the Bonds and the final amount of the lien of the Assessments. In connection with the closing on the sale of the Bonds, District Staff is authorized to:

- a. Prepare final versions of the Engineer's Report and Supplemental Assessment Report attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, respectively, to incorporate final pricing terms and make such other revisions as may be deemed necessary, provided however that:
 - i. the Assessments shall be levied and imposed within the parameters of the Master Assessment Resolution and this Resolution,
 - ii. the final versions shall be approved by the Chairman or, in the Chairman's absence, the Vice Chairman, and in the absence or unavailability of the Vice Chairman, any other member of the Board, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by execution of the Bond Purchase Contract and closing on the Bonds, and
 - iii. the actual amounts financed, costs of issuance, expected costs of collection, and the total amount of Assessments pledged to the issuance of the Bonds, which amount shall be consistent with the lien imposed by the Master Assessment Resolution, shall all be as set forth in the final Supplemental Assessment Report.
- b. After pricing, the District Manager is directed to attach a **Composite Exhibit D** to this Resolution showing: (i) Maturities and Coupon of Bonds, (ii) Sources and Uses of Funds for Bonds, and (iii) Annual Debt Service Payment Due on Bonds; and
- c. Upon closing on the District's Bonds, the District's Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to record a Notice of Assessments in the Official Records of the County in which the District is located, or such other instrument evidencing the actions taken by the District. The lien of the Assessments shall be the principal amount due on the Bonds, and together with interest and collection costs, and shall cover all developable acreage within the Assessment Area, as further provided in the Assessment Roll included in the Supplemental Assessment Report, and as such land is ultimately defined and set forth in site plans or other designations of developable acreage.

5. **ALLOCATION AND COLLECTION OF THE ASSESSMENTS.**

- a. The Assessments shall be allocated in accordance with **Exhibit B** and the Master Assessment Report. The final Supplemental Assessment Report shall reflect the actual terms of the issuance of the Bonds. The Assessments shall be paid in not more than thirty (30) years of installments of principal and interest, excluding any capitalized interest period.
- b. The District hereby certifies the Assessments for collection and authorizes and directs District staff to take all actions necessary to meet the time and other deadlines imposed for collection by the County and other Florida law. The District's Board each year shall adopt a resolution addressing the manner in which the Assessments shall be collected for the upcoming fiscal year. The decision to collect Assessments by any particular method – e.g., on the tax roll or by direct bill – does not mean that such method will be used to collect the Assessments in future years, and the District reserves the right in its sole discretion to select collection methods in any given year, regardless of past practices.

6. **IMPACT FEE CREDITS.** In lieu of receiving impact fee credits (if any) from any public improvements financed by the District, the District may elect to receive a contribution of infrastructure, reduce the cost of acquiring the improvements, or otherwise address the credits, as set forth in any applicable Acquisition Agreement between the District and the project developer unless otherwise provided for in the financing documents associated with the Bonds.

7. **PREPAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.** Any owner of property subject to the Assessments may, at its option, pre-pay the entire amount of the Assessments any time, or a portion of the amount of the Assessments up to two (2) times, plus any applicable interest, attributable to the property subject to the Assessments owned by such owner. In connection with any prepayment of Assessments, the District may grant a discount equal to all or part of the payee's proportionate share of financing costs (e.g., reserves) to the extent such discounts are provided for under the applicable trust indenture. Except as otherwise set forth herein, the terms of the Master Assessment Resolution addressing prepayment of assessments shall continue to apply in full force and effect.

8. **APPLICATION OF TRUE-UP PAYMENTS.** The terms of the Master Assessment Resolution, Master Assessment Report and Supplemental Assessment Report addressing True-Up Payments, as defined therein, shall continue to apply in full force and effect.

9. **IMPROVEMENT LIEN BOOK.** Immediately following the closing on the District's Bonds, the Assessments as reflected herein shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Board in the District's Improvement Lien Book. The Assessments shall be and shall remain a legal, valid and binding first lien against all benefitted property as described in **Exhibit B** until paid and such lien shall be coequal with the lien of all state, county, district, municipal or other governmental taxes and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles, and claims.

10. **ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION.** The Chairperson, the Secretary, and all other Supervisors, officers and staff of the District are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, and final levy of the Assessments, and the consummation of all transactions in connection therewith, including the execution of all certificates, documents, papers, notices, and agreements necessary to the undertaking and fulfillment of all transactions referred to in or contemplated by this Resolution. The Vice Chairperson is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Chairperson in any undertaking authorized or required of the Chairperson hereunder, and in the absence of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson, any other member of the District's Board of Supervisors is so authorized, and any Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Secretary in any undertaking authorized or required of the Secretary hereunder.

11. **CONFLICTS.** This Resolution is intended to supplement the Master Assessment Resolution, which remains in full force and effect and is applicable to the Bonds except as modified herein. This Resolution and the Master Assessment Resolution shall be construed to the maximum extent possible to give full force and effect to the provisions of each resolution, provided however that to the extent of any conflict, this Resolution shall control. All District resolutions or parts thereof in actual conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

12. **SEVERABILITY.** If any section or part of a section of this Resolution is declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force and effect of any other section or part of a section of this Resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a

section of this Resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

13. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED and **ADOPTED** this 9th day of October, 2025.

ATTEST:

**PINERY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A:	<i>First Supplemental Engineer's Report</i>
Exhibit B:	<i>First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report</i>
Exhibit C:	Legal Description of the Assessment Area
Comp. Exhibit D:	Maturities and Coupon of Bonds
	Sources and Uses of Funds for Bonds
	Annual Debt Service Payment Due on Bonds

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12A

This instrument was prepared by:

Jere Earlywine
Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**TRUE-UP AGREEMENT
(2025 BONDS)**

THIS TRUE-UP AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between:

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, whose address is c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (**“District”**); and

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, with an address of 591 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (**“Landowner”**)

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (**“Act”**), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purpose, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, and acquiring certain infrastructure, roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water & sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Landowner is currently the owner of certain lands (**“Property”**) within the District, as described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, for the benefit of the Property, the District presently intends to finance the planning, design, acquisition, construction, and installation of certain infrastructure improvements, facilities, and services known as the “2025 Project” (**“Project”**) and as defined in the *First Supplemental Engineer’s Report*, dated _____, 2025 (**“Engineer’s Report”**); and

WHEREAS, the District intends to finance a portion of the Project through the use of proceeds from the anticipated sale of its Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One Project) (**“Bonds”**); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Nos. 2025-30, 2025-34, and 2025-__ (together, **“Assessment Resolutions”**), the District has taken certain steps necessary to impose debt service special assessment

lien(s) ("**Debt Assessments**") on the Property pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, to secure repayment of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, as part of the Assessment Resolutions, the District adopted the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated April 28, 2024, and as supplemented by the *Final First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated _____, 2025 (together, "**Assessment Report**"), which is on file with the District and expressly incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, Landowner agrees that the Property benefits from the timely design, construction, or acquisition of the Project; and

WHEREAS, Landowner agrees that the Debt Assessments, which were imposed on the Property, have been validly imposed and constitute valid, legal, and binding liens upon the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Assessment Resolutions together with the Assessment Report provide that as the Property is platted, the allocation of the amounts assessed to and constituting a lien upon the Property would be calculated based upon certain density assumptions relating to the number of each type of residential unit to be constructed on the developable acres within the Property, which assumptions were provided by Landowner; and

WHEREAS, Landowner intends to plat and develop the Property based on then-existing market conditions, and the actual densities developed may be at some density less than the densities assumed in the Assessment Report; and

WHEREAS, as more fully described by the Assessment Resolutions, the Assessment Report anticipates a "true-up" mechanism by which the Landowner shall make certain payments to the District in order to satisfy, in whole or in part, the assessments allocated and the liens imposed pursuant to the Assessment Resolutions, with the amount of such payments being determined generally by a calculation of the principal amount of assessments to be assigned under the Assessment Report as compared to the amount able to be assigned as a result of actual platting.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **RECITALS.** The recitals so stated are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Agreement.

2. **VALIDITY OF ASSESSMENTS.** Landowner agrees that the Assessment Resolutions have been duly adopted by the District. Landowner further agrees that the Debt Assessments imposed as liens by the District are legal, valid, and binding liens on the land against which assessed until paid, coequal with the liens of all state, county, district, and municipal taxes, and superior in dignity to all other state liens, titles, and claims. Landowner waives any defect in notice or publication or in the proceedings to levy, impose, and collect the Debt Assessments on the lands within the District, and further waives and relinquishes any rights it may have to challenge, object to or otherwise fail to pay such Debt Assessments. Landowner further agrees that to the extent Landowner fails to timely pay all Debt Assessments collected by mailed notice of the District, said unpaid Debt Assessments (including True-Up Payments, as defined

herein) may be placed on the tax roll by the District for collection by the County Tax Collector pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, in any subsequent year.

3. **WAIVER OF PREPAYMENT RIGHT.** Landowner waives any rights it may have under Section 170.09, *Florida Statutes*, to prepay the Debt Assessments without interest within thirty (30) days of completion of the improvements.

4. **SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REALLOCATION; TRUE-UP PAYMENTS.** The Assessment Report identifies the amount of equivalent assessment units (and/or product types and unit counts) planned for the Property (i.e., _____ residential units, or _____ EAUs). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), and subject to the conditions set forth in the Assessment Report, the plat or site plan (either, herein, "**Proposed Plat**") shall be presented to the District for review pursuant to the terms herein. Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or this Agreement. If such Proposed Plat is consistent with the development plan as identified in the Assessment Report, the District shall allocate the Debt Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with the Assessment Report, and cause the Debt Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book. If a change in development shows a net increase in the overall principal amount of Debt Assessments able to be assigned to the Property, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Debt Assessments for all assessed properties within the Property, or may otherwise address such net increase as permitted by law.

However, if a change in development as reflected in a Proposed Plat results in a net decrease in the overall principal amount of Debt Assessments able to be assigned to the planned units described in the Assessment Report, and located within the Property, and using any applicable test(s) set forth in the Assessment Report (if any), then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat and the remaining undeveloped lands (as applicable) to pay a "**True-Up Payment**" equal to the shortfall in Debt Assessments resulting from the reduction of planned units plus any applicable interest and/or collection fees. Any True-Up Payment shall become immediately due and payable prior to platting or re-platting by the Landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be separate from and not in lieu of the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the Bonds to the Quarterly Redemption Date (as defined in the indenture relating to the relevant bonds) that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the next Quarterly Redemption Date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before a Quarterly Redemption Date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indenture for the Bonds)).

That said, a landowner may request that a True-Up Payment be deferred for later consideration. With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of Debt Assessments are able to be imposed on the remaining developable lands within the District, taking into account the Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the District, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the District, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the remaining developable property within the District, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan.

Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a True-Up Payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Debt Assessments to pay debt service on the Bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes* upon the advice of District Counsel.

All Debt Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Debt Assessments in the form of the herein described True-Up Payments shall become immediately due and payable. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

5. **ENFORCEMENT.** This Agreement is intended to be an additional method of enforcement of Landowner's obligations to pay the portion of the Debt Assessments which constitutes the True-Up Payment and to abide by the requirements of the reallocation of Debt Assessments, including the making of the True-Up Payment, as set forth in the Assessment Resolutions. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle any other party to all remedies available at law or in equity, which shall include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief, and specific performance. Prior to commencing any action for a default hereunder, the party seeking to commence such action shall first provide notice to the defaulting party of the default and an opportunity to cure such default within 30 days.

6. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement shall constitute a covenant running with title to the Property, binding upon Landowner and its successors and assigns as to the Property or portions thereof, and any transferee of any portion of the Property as set forth in this Section. Landowner shall not transfer any portion of the Property to any third party, without first satisfying any True-Up Payment that results from any true-up determinations made by the District. Regardless of whether the conditions of this subsection are met, any transferee shall take title subject to the terms of this Agreement, but only to the extent this Agreement applies to the portion of the Property so transferred. As a point of clarification, and provided that any True-Up Payment is first made (which may be confirmed from an estoppel letter issued by the District through its District Manager), any platted lot conveyed to a homebuyer with a home that has received a certificate of occupancy is automatically and forever released from the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Also provided that any True-Up Payment is first made (which may be confirmed from an estoppel letter issued by the District through its District Manager), any platted lot that is restricted from re-platting and is conveyed to a homebuilder is automatically and forever released from the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. **ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

8. **AMENDMENTS.** Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the District and the Landowner, but only after satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 12.

9. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Landowner; both the District and the Landowner have

complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Landowner have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

10. **NOTICE.** All notices, requests, consents, and other communications hereunder ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or hand delivered to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided herein, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth herein. If mailed as provided above, Notices shall be deemed delivered on the third business day unless actually received earlier. Notices hand delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent Florida law requires notice to enforce the collection of assessments placed on property by the District, then the provision of such notice shall be in lieu of any additional notice required by this Agreement.

11. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Landowner as an arm's length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Landowner.

12. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Except as set forth below, this Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Landowner and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the District and the Landowner any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Landowner and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, acting at the direction of the majority owners of the Bonds, shall have the right to directly enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement may not be materially amended, without the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the majority owners of the Bonds, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

13. **APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in the County in which the District is located.

14. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** The Landowner understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

15. **SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

16. **LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

17. **HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

18. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

WHEREFORE, the parties below execute the *True-Up Agreement* to be effective as of the ___ day of ___ 2025.

WITNESS

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, as _____ of PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOR TRUE-UP AGREEMENT]

WITNESS

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.

By: SV Tampa Land GP , L.L.C, its General
Partner

By: Starwood Land SV Tampa Ventures, L.P. its
Managing Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, as _____ of SV Tampa Land LP, as Managing Member of SV Tampa Land GP L.L.C., as General Partner of SV Tampa Land L.P., who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

Exhibit A: Property Description

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12B

**COMPLETION AGREEMENT
(2025 BONDS)**

THIS COMPLETION AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into, by and between:

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and whose mailing address is c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“**District**”); and

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, the owner and primary developer of lands within the boundary of the District, and whose mailing address is 591 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (“**Developer**”); and

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (“**Act**”), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, and acquiring certain infrastructure, including roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water & sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Developer is the developer of certain lands within the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District presently intends to undertake the planning, design, acquisition, construction, and installation of certain public infrastructure improvements for a portion of what is known as the District’s “2025 Project” (“**Project**”); and

WHEREAS, the Project is described in that certain *First Supplemental Engineer’s Report*, dated _____ 2025 (“**Engineer’s Report**”), which is attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to finance a portion of the Project through the use of proceeds from the sale of its Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One Project) (“**Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, the Developer and the District hereby agree that the District will be obligated to only issue the Bonds to fund a portion of the Project and, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Developer will make provision for any additional funds that may be needed in the future for the completion of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the District and the Developer agree as follows:

1. **INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.** The recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated herein as a material part of this Agreement.

2. **COMPLETION OF PROJECT.** The Developer and District agree and acknowledge that the District's proposed Bonds will provide only a portion of the funds necessary to complete the Project. Therefore, the Developer hereby agrees to complete, cause to be completed, provide funds or cause funds to be provided to the District in an amount sufficient to allow the District to complete or cause to be completed, those portions of the improvements in the Project which remain unfunded including, but not limited to, all administrative, legal, warranty, engineering, permitting or other related work product and soft costs (together, "**Remaining Improvements**") whether pursuant to existing contracts, including change orders thereto, or future contracts. The District and Developer hereby acknowledge and agree that the District's execution of this Agreement constitutes the manner and means by which the District has elected to provide any and all portions of the Remaining Improvements not funded by the Bonds.

- a. **Subject to Existing Contract** - When all or any portion of the Remaining Improvements are the subject of an existing District contract, the Developer shall provide funds or cause funds to be provided directly to the District in an amount sufficient to complete the Remaining Improvements pursuant to such contract, including change orders thereto.
- b. **Not Subject to Existing Contract** – When any portion of the Remaining Improvements is not the subject of an existing District contract, the Developer may choose to complete, cause to be completed, provide funds or cause funds to be provided to the District in an amount sufficient to allow the District to complete or cause to be completed, those Remaining Improvements.
- c. **Future Bonds** – Subject to the terms of the *Acquisition Agreement*, dated ____, 2025 ("**Acquisition Agreement**") entered into by the parties, the parties agree that any funds provided by Developer to fund the Remaining Improvements may be later payable from, and the District's acquisition of the Remaining Improvements may be payable from, the proceeds of a future issuance of bonds by the District (i.e., other than the Bonds). Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of sufficient funds by the District for the District's improvements and facilities and from the issuance of such future bonds, the District shall reimburse Developer to the extent that there are proceeds available from such future bonds, exclusive of interest, for the funds and/or improvements provided pursuant to this Agreement; provided, however, that no such obligation shall exist where the Developer is in default on the payment of any debt service assessments due on any property within the District owned by the Developer, and, further, in the event the District's bond counsel determines that any such monies advanced or expenses incurred are not properly reimbursable for any reason, including, but not limited to federal tax restrictions imposed on tax-exempt financing, the District shall not be obligated to reimburse such monies advanced or expenses incurred. Nothing herein shall cause or be construed to require the District to issue additional bonds or indebtedness – other than the Bonds – to provide funds for any portion of the Remaining Improvements. The Developer shall be required to meet its obligations hereunder and complete the Project regardless of whether the District issues any future bonds (other than the Bonds) or otherwise pays the Developer for any of the Remaining Improvements. Interest shall not accrue on any amounts owed hereunder. If within five (5) years of the date of this Agreement, the District does not or cannot issue such future bonds, and, thus does not reimburse the Developer for the funds

or improvements advanced hereunder, then the parties agree that the District shall have no reimbursement obligation whatsoever.

3. OTHER CONDITIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- a. **Material Changes to Project** – The District and the Developer agree and acknowledge that the exact location, size, configuration and composition of the Project may change from that described in the Engineer’s Report, depending upon final design of the development, permitting or other regulatory requirements over time, or other factors. Material changes to the Project shall be made by a written amendment to the Engineer’s Report, which shall include an estimate of the cost of the changes, and shall require the consent of the Developer and the District, as well as the Trustee to the extent required by Section 9. Such consent is not necessary and the Developer must meet the completion obligations, or cause them to be met, when the scope, configuration, size and/or composition of the Project is materially changed in response to a requirement imposed by a regulatory agency.
- b. **Conveyances** – The District and Developer agree and acknowledge that any and all portions of the Remaining Improvements which are constructed, or caused to be constructed, by the Developer shall be conveyed to the District or such other appropriate unit of local government as is designated in the Engineer’s Report or required by governmental regulation or development approval. All conveyances to another governmental entity shall be in accordance with and in the same manner as provided in any agreement between the District and the appropriate unit of local government. Further, all such conveyances shall be done in a manner consistent with the Acquisition Agreement and, without intending to limit the same, shall include all necessary real property interests for the District to own, operate and maintain the Remaining Improvements. Further, and in addition to any requirements under the Acquisition Agreement, such conveyances shall also include all right, title, interest, and benefit of the Developer, if any, in, to and under any and all contracts, guaranties, affidavits, warranties, bonds, insurance rights, indemnification, defense and hold harmless rights, enforcement rights, claims, lien waivers, and other rights of any kind, with respect to the creation of the Remaining Improvements.

4. **DEFAULT.** A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages and/or specific performance. Any default under the applicable trust indenture for the Bonds caused by the Developer and/or its affiliates shall be a default hereunder, and the District shall have no obligation to fund the Project with the proceeds of the Bonds in the event of such a default. Prior to commencing any action for a default hereunder, the party seeking to commence such action shall first provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default and an opportunity to cure such default within 30 days.

5. **ATTORNEYS’ FEES AND COSTS.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

6. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Developer; both the District and the Developer have complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Developer have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

7. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests, consents, and other communications hereunder ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or hand delivered to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided herein, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the addresses first set forth herein. If mailed as provided above, Notices shall be deemed delivered on the third business day unless actually received earlier. Notices hand delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

8. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Developer as an arm's length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Developer.

9. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Except as set forth below, this Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Developer and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the District and the Developer any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Developer and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, acting at the direction of the majority owners of the Bonds, shall have the right to directly enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement may not be assigned or materially amended, and the Project may not be materially amended, without the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the majority owners of the Bonds, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

10. **ASSIGNMENT.** The District and the Developer may only assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder with the prior written approval of the other, and only after satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 9 above.

11. **AMENDMENTS.** Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the District and the Developer, and only after satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 9 above.

12. **APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in the County in which the District is located.

13. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and shall be treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

14. **SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

15. **LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

16. **HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

17. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

WHEREFORE, the parties below execute the *Completion Agreement* to be effective as of the ____ day of ____, 2025.

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairperson

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.

By: SV Tampa Land GP, L.L.C, its General Partner
By: Starwood Land SV Tampa Ventures L.P., its
Managing Member

By: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit A: *First Supplemental Engineer's Report*, dated _____ 2025

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12C

This instrument was prepared by:

Jere Earlywine
Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT
(2025 BONDS)**

THIS COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into, by and between:

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, whose address is c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“**District**”); and

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, with an address of 591 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (“**Developer**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by ordinance pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (“**Act**”), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, and acquiring certain infrastructure, including roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water & sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue its Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (“**Bonds**”) to finance certain public infrastructure for the District’s “2025 Project” (“**Project**”); and

WHEREAS, the Project is described in that certain *First Supplemental Engineer’s Report*, dated April 2025 (“**Engineer’s Report**”); and

WHEREAS, the security for the repayment of the Bonds is the special assessments (“**Assessments**”) levied against benefitted lands within the District, which includes certain lands owned by Developer and that are described in **Exhibit A (“Property”)**; and

WHEREAS, the Property is presently planned to include certain planned product types and units¹ (as used herein with respect to the planned units and/or the undeveloped lands within the Property that may be developed into the planned units and that will fully secure the Assessments, “**Lots**”); and

WHEREAS, “**Development Completion**” will occur when the Project is complete, all Lots have been developed, and all other infrastructure work necessary to support the Lots has been completed; and

WHEREAS, prior to Development Completion, there is an increased likelihood that adverse changes to local or national economic conditions may result in a default in the payment of the Assessments securing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in the event of default in the payment of the Assessments, the District has certain remedies – namely, if the Assessments are direct billed, the remedy available to the District for non-payment of the Assessments is an action in foreclosure, or if the Assessments are collected pursuant to Florida’s uniform method of collection, the remedy available to the District for non-payment of the Assessments is the sale of tax-certificates (collectively, “**Remedial Rights**”); and

WHEREAS, in the event the District exercises its Remedial Rights, the District will require the assignment of certain Development Rights (defined below) to complete development of the community; and

WHEREAS, the rights assigned to the District hereunder shall be exercised in a manner which will not materially affect the intended development of the Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals which the parties hereby agree are true and correct and are hereby incorporated by reference and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Developer and the District agree as follows:

1. **COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT.**

Development Rights. The Developer hereby collaterally assigns to the District, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are owned or controlled by the Developer at execution of this Agreement or subsequently acquired by the Developer, all of the Developer’s development rights relating to development of the Property and/or the Project (herein, collectively, “**Development Rights**”), as security for the Developer’s payment and performance and discharge of its obligation to pay the Assessments levied against the Property owned by the Developer from time to time. The Development Rights shall include the items listed in subsections (a) through (i) below as they pertain to development of the Property and/or the Project:

(a) Zoning approvals, density approvals and entitlements, concurrency and capacity certificates, and development agreements.

¹ The number and type of Lots may vary based on final development. Ultimately, and subject to true-up determinations, the Developer is obligated to develop sufficient residential units (i.e., _____ residential units, or _____ EAUS) that would absorb the full allocation of Assessments securing the Bonds and related to the Property, where such Assessments are based on the assessment levels for each product type established in the *Final First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated _____, 2025.

(b) Engineering and construction plans and specifications for grading, roadways, site drainage, stormwater drainage, signage, water distribution, wastewater collection, and other improvements.

(c) Preliminary and final site plans.

(d) Architectural plans and specifications for public buildings and other public improvements relating to the Property.

(e) Permits, approvals, resolutions, variances, licenses, and franchises granted by governmental authorities, or any of their respective agencies, for or affecting the development within the Property and construction of improvements thereon, or off-site to the extent such off-site improvements are necessary or required for Development Completion.

(f) Contracts with engineers, architects, land planners, landscape architects, consultants, contractors, and suppliers for or relating to the construction of the development within the Property or the construction of improvements thereon.

(g) All declarant's rights under any homeowner's association or other similar governing entity with respect to the Property.

(h) All impact fee credits.

(i) All future creations, changes, extensions, revisions, modifications, substitutions, and replacements of any of the foregoing.

Exclusions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Development Rights shall not include any rights which relate solely to: (i) Platted Lots conveyed to unaffiliated homebuilders or homebuyers, or (ii) any property which has been conveyed to the District, any utility provider, or any governmental or quasi-governmental entity as may be required by applicable permits, approvals, plats, entitlements or regulations affecting the District, if any (items (i) and (ii) referred to herein as "**Permitted Transfer**").

Rights Inchoate. The assumption of rights under this Agreement shall be inchoate and shall only become an absolute assignment and assumption of the Development Rights, upon failure of the Developer to pay the Assessments levied against the Property; provided, however, that such assignment shall only be absolute to the extent that: (i) this Agreement has not been terminated earlier pursuant to the term of this Agreement, (ii) a Permitted Transfer has not already occurred with respect to the Development Rights, but only with respect to the property subject to Permitted Transfer, or (iii) a Lot is conveyed to an unaffiliated homebuilder or homebuyers, in which event such Lot shall be released automatically herefrom.

Rights Severable. To the extent that any Development Rights apply to the Property and additional lands, or to Property that is the subject of a Permitted Transfer, the Developer shall at the request of the District cooperate and take reasonable steps to separate such rights for the District's use.

2. **WARRANTIES BY DEVELOPER.** The Developer represents and warrants to the District that:

(a) Other than Permitted Transfers, the Developer has made no assignment of the Development Rights to any person other than District.

(b) The Developer is not prohibited under agreement with any other person or under any judgment or decree from the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

(c) No action has been brought or threatened which would in any way interfere with the right of the Developer to execute this Agreement and perform all of the Developer's obligations herein contained.

(d) Any transfer, conveyance or sale of the Property shall subject any and all affiliated entities or successors-in-interest of the Developer to this Agreement, except to the extent of a Permitted Transfer.

3. **COVENANTS.** The Developer covenants with District that during the Term (as defined herein):

(a) The Developer will use reasonable, good faith efforts to: (i) fulfill, perform, and observe each and every material condition and covenant of the Developer relating to the Development Rights and (ii) give notice to the District of any claim of default relating to the Development Rights given to or by the Developer, together with a complete copy of any such claim.

(b) The Developer agrees not to take any action that would decrease the development entitlements to a level below the amount necessary to support the then outstanding Assessments, other than satisfying any true-up obligations to the District; to take any action to modify, waive, release or terminate the Development Rights in a manner that would materially impair or impede Development Completion; or otherwise take any action that would materially impair or impede Development Completion.

4. **EVENTS OF DEFAULT.** Any breach of the Developer's warranties contained in Section 2 hereof or breach of covenants contained in Section 3 hereof shall, after the giving of written notice and an opportunity to cure (which cure period shall be not more than thirty (30) days), constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement. An Event of Default shall also include the transfer of title to Lots owned by Developer pursuant to a judgment of foreclosure entered by a court of competent jurisdiction in favor of District (or its designee) or a deed in lieu of foreclosure to District (or its designee), or the acquisition of title to such Lots through the sale of tax certificates.

5. **REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT.** Upon an Event of Default, the District or its designee may, as the District's sole and exclusive remedies, take any or all of the following actions, at the District's option:

(a) Perform any and all obligations of the Developer relating to the Development Rights and exercise any and all rights of the Developer therein as fully as the Developer could.

(b) Initiate, appear in, or defend any action arising out of or affecting the Development Rights.

(c) Further assign any and all of the Development Rights to a third party acquiring title to the Property or any portion thereof from the District or at a District foreclosure sale.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in Section 5 of this Agreement to the contrary, the District shall not be obligated or liable to take any action under either subsection (a) or (b) above with

respect to Development Rights that are not related to the Project in the event impermissible by applicable law or the District's Tax Regulatory Agreement entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

6. **AUTHORIZATION IN EVENT OF DEFAULT.** In the Event of Default, the Developer does hereby authorize and shall direct any party to any agreement relating to the Development Rights to tender performance thereunder to the District or its designee upon written notice and request from the District. Any such performance in favor of the District or its designee shall constitute a full release and discharge to the extent of such performance as fully as though made directly to the Developer.

7. **SECURITY AGREEMENT.** This Agreement shall be a security agreement between the Developer, as the debtor, and the District, as the secured party, covering the Development Rights that constitute personal property governed by the Florida Uniform Commercial Code ("**Code**"), and the Developer grants to the District a security interest in such Development Rights. In addition to the District's other rights hereunder, and upon an Event of Default, the District shall have the right to file any and all financing statements that may be required by the District to establish and maintain the validity and priority of the District's security interest rights of a secured party under the Code.

8. **TERM; TERMINATION.** Unless the assignment of Development Rights becomes absolute, this Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the earliest to occur of the following: (i) payment of the Bonds in full; (ii) Development Completion; and (iii) upon occurrence of a Permitted Transfer, but only to the extent that such Development Rights are with respect to lands that are the subject of the Permitted Transfer (herein, the "**Term**").

9. **AMENDMENT.** This Agreement may be modified in writing only by the mutual agreement of all parties hereto, and only after satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 15.

10. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement shall constitute a covenant running with title to the Property, binding upon the Developer and its successors and assigns as to the Property or portions thereof, and any assignment must first satisfy the conditions set forth in Section 15. Any transferee shall take title subject to the terms of this Agreement and with respect to the portion of the Property so transferred, provided however that this Agreement shall not apply to any portion of the Property that is the subject of a Permitted Transfer.

11. **ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

12. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Developer; both the District and the Developer have complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Developer have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

13. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained

in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Developer may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Developer, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

14. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Developer as an arm's length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Developer.

15. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Except as set forth in the following paragraph, this Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Developer and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the District and the Developer any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Developer and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, acting at the direction of the majority owners of the Bonds, shall have the right to directly enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement may not be assigned or materially amended, and the Project may not be materially amended, without the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the majority owners of the Bonds, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

16. **APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in the County in which the District is located.

17. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

18. **SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

19. **LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party

for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

20. **HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

21. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[SIGNATURES TO FOLLOW]

WHEREFORE, the parties below execute the *Collateral Assignment Agreement* to be effective as of the ____ day of ____, 2025.

WITNESS

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of ____, 2025, by _____, as _____ of **PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOR COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT]

WITNESS

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.

By: SV Tampa Land GP , L.L.C, its General Partner

By: Starwood Land SV Tampa Ventures, L.P., its Managing Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, as _____ of SV Tampa Land LP, as Managing Member of SV Tampa Land GP L.L.C., as General Partner of SV Tampa Land L.P., who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A: Legal Description for Property

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12D

This instrument was prepared by:

Jere Earlywine
Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**DECLARATION OF CONSENT
(2025 BONDS)**

SV TAMPA LAND L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, together with its successors and assigns (together, “**Landowner**”), represents that it is the owner of 100% of the land described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof (“**Property**”), and further declares, acknowledges and agrees as follows:

1. The Pinery Community Development District (“**District**”) is, and has been at all times, on and after April 4, 2025, a legally created, duly organized, and validly existing community development district under the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (“**Act**”). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Landowner acknowledges that: (a) the petition filed with the Board of County Commissioners for Hernando County, Florida, relating to the creation of the District contained all matters required by the Act to be contained therein and was filed in the manner and by the persons required by the Act; (b) Ordinance 2025-04, enacted on April 04, 2025, and effective April 04, 2025, was duly and properly enacted in compliance with all applicable requirements of law; (c) the members of the Board of Supervisors of the District were duly and properly designated pursuant to the Act to serve in their capacities, and had the authority and right to authorize, approve and undertake all actions of the District approved and undertaken from April 04, 2025, to and including the date of this Declaration; and (d) the Property is within the boundaries of the District and subject to the District’s jurisdiction and authority.

2. The Landowner understands and acknowledges that the District has adopted Resolution Nos. 2025-30, 2025-34 and 2025-__ (collectively, “**Assessment Resolutions**”) that levied and imposed debt service special assessment liens on the Property (together, “**Assessments**”). Such Assessments, which may include “true-up” payments pursuant to the terms of the Assessment Resolutions, are legal, valid and binding first liens upon the Property, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid.

3. The Landowner hereby expressly acknowledges, represents and agrees that: (i) the Assessments (including any “true-up” payments), the Assessment Resolutions, and the terms of the financing documents related to the District’s issuance of its Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One), or securing payment thereof (“**Financing Documents**”), are, to the extent of the Landowner’s obligations thereunder and with respect thereto, valid and binding obligations enforceable in accordance with their terms; (ii) the Landowner received timely notice of any public hearing(s) where the Assessments were levied and imposed (and/or timely was aware of any such public hearing(s), agrees notice of such public hearing(s) was given by publication and by mail in accordance with Florida Statutes, waives any claims, offsets, defenses or counterclaims to the Assessments and relating to whether the District complied with any applicable statutory notice requirements relating to the Assessments, and acknowledges Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, provides failure to mail notice of such

public hearing(s) shall not invalidate the Assessment proceedings; (iii) the Landowner has no claims or offsets whatsoever against, or defenses or counterclaims whatsoever to, payments of the Assessments (including any "true-up" payments) and/or amounts due under the Financing Documents, and the Landowner expressly waives any such claims, offsets, defenses or counterclaims; (iv) the Landowner hereby waives any and all rights, remedies, and other actions now or hereafter contemplated to contest, challenge, or otherwise dispute or object to the Assessment Resolutions, the Assessments (including any "true-up" payments), the Financing Documents, and all proceedings undertaken by the District in connection therewith; (v) the Landowner expressly waives and relinquishes any argument, claim or defense that foreclosure proceedings cannot be commenced until one (1) year after the date of the Landowner's default and agrees that, immediate use of remedies in Chapter 170, *Florida Statutes*, is an appropriate and available remedy, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 190.026, *Florida Statutes*; and (vi) to the extent Landowner fails to timely pay any special assessments collected by mailed notice of the District, such unpaid special assessments and future special assessments may be placed on the tax roll by the District for collection by the Tax Collector pursuant to section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, in any subsequent year.

4. The Landowner hereby waives the right granted in Section 170.09, *Florida Statutes*, to prepay the Assessments within thirty (30) days after the improvements are completed, without interest, in consideration of, among other things, rights granted by the District to prepay Assessments in full at any time, or in part up to two times, and in either case with interest, under the circumstances set forth in the resolutions of the District levying such Assessments.

5. This Declaration shall represent a lien of record for purposes of Florida law, including but not limited to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*, and Sections 197.552 and 197.573, *Florida Statutes*, among others. Other information regarding the Assessments is available from the District's Manager, c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (Phone: 561-571-0010).

THE DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND AGREEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL RUN WITH THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT A HERETO AND SHALL BE BINDING ON THE LANDOWNERS AND ON ALL PERSONS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO INDIVIDUALS AS WELL AS CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, TRUSTS, AND OTHER LEGAL ENTITIES) TAKING TITLE TO ALL OR ANY PART OF THE PROPERTY, AND THEIR SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST, WHETHER OR NOT THE PROPERTY IS PLATTED AT SUCH TIME. BY TAKING SUCH TITLE, SUCH PERSONS SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONSENTED AND AGREED TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS DECLARATION TO THE SAME EXTENT AS IF THEY HAD EXECUTED IT AND BY TAKING SUCH TITLE, SUCH PERSONS SHALL BE ESTOPPED FROM CONTESTING, IN COURT OR OTHERWISE, THE VALIDITY, LEGALITY AND ENFORCEABILITY OF THIS DECLARATION.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOR DECLARATION OF CONSENT]

To be effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2025.

WITNESS

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.

By: SV Tampa Land GP , L.L.C, its General
Partner

By: Starwood Land SV Tampa Ventures, L.P, its
Managing Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, as _____ SV Tampa Land LP, as Managing Member of SV Tampa Land GP L.L.C., as General Partner of SV Tampa Land L.P, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A: Legal Description of Property (Assessment Area One)

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12E

This instrument was prepared by:

Jere Earlywine
Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

DISCLOSURE OF PUBLIC FINANCE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The Pinery Community Development District (“**District**”) is a unit of special-purpose local government created pursuant to and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. Under Florida law, community development districts are required to take affirmative steps to provide for the full disclosure of information relating to the public financing and maintenance of improvements to real property undertaken by such districts.

WHAT IS THE DISTRICT AND HOW IS IT GOVERNED?

The District is an independent special taxing district, created pursuant to and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and established by Hernando County Ordinance No. 2025-04, which became effective on April 4, 2025. The District currently encompasses approximately 1,071 acres of land located entirely within Hernando County, Florida. The legal description of the lands encompassed within the District is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. As a local unit of special-purpose government, the District provides an alternative means for planning, financing, constructing, operating and maintaining various public improvements and community facilities within its jurisdiction. The District is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”), the members of which must be residents of the State of Florida and citizens of the United States.

For more information about the District, please visit: [_____](#), or contact the District Manager, c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, #410w, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, phone (561) 571-0010 (“**District Office**”).

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECTS, BONDS & ASSESSMENTS

The District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, construct, or reconstruct roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water and sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting and other infrastructure projects, and services necessitated by the development of, and serving lands within, the District. To finance the construction of such projects, the District is authorized to issue bonds that are secured by special assessments levied against properties within the District that are benefitted by the projects.

2025 Project, Bonds & Assessments

On _____, 2025, the District issued its \$____ Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One Project) (“**Bonds**”) to finance a portion of its “2025 Project” (“**Project**”). The Project includes, among other things, onsite roads, surface water management conservation, hardscape/landscape/trails and irrigation, amenities, undergrounding of conduit and work product. The

Project is estimated to cost approximately \$_____ and is described in more detail in the *First Supplemental Engineer's Report*, dated _____ 2025(**"Engineer's Report"**).

The Bonds are secured by special assessments (**"Assessments"**) levied and imposed on certain benefitted lands within the District. The Assessments are further described in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report* dated April 28, 2025, and as supplemented by the *Final First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report* (together, **"Assessment Report"**).

Operation and Maintenance Assessments

In addition to debt service assessments, the District may also impose on an annual basis operations and maintenance assessments (**"O&M Assessments"**), which are determined and calculated annually by the Board in order to fund the District's annual operations and maintenance budget. O&M Assessments are levied against all benefitted lands in the District, and may vary from year to year based on the amount of the District's budget. O&M Assessments may also be affected by the total number of units that ultimately are constructed within the District. The allocation of O&M Assessments is set forth in the resolutions imposing the assessments. Please contact the District Office for more information regarding the allocation of O&M Assessments.

Collection Methods

For any given fiscal year, the District may elect to collect any special assessment for any lot or parcel by any lawful means. Generally speaking, the District may elect to place a special assessment on that portion of the annual real estate tax bill, entitled "non-ad valorem assessments," which would then be collected by the County tax collector in the same manner as county ad valorem taxes. Alternatively, the District may elect to collect any special assessment by sending a direct bill to a given landowner. The District reserves the right to change collection methods from year to year.

A detailed description of all of the District's assessments, fees and charges, as well as copies of the Engineer's Report, Assessment Report, and other District records described herein, may be obtained from the registered agent of the District as designated to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity in accordance with Section 189.014, *Florida Statutes*, or by contacting the District Office. Please note that changes to the District's capital improvement plans and financing plans may affect the information contained herein and all such information is subject to change at any time and without further notice.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing *Disclosure of Public Finance (2025 Bonds)* has been executed to be effective as of the __ day of __, 2025.

WITNESS

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, as _____ of PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A: Legal Description of the District

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12F

This instrument was prepared by:

Jere Earlywine
Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS / GOVERNMENTAL LIEN OF RECORD
PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(2025 BONDS)**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Board of Supervisors of the Pinery Community Development District (“**District**”) in accordance with Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*, previously adopted Resolution Nos. 2025-30, 2025-34, and 2025-__ (together, “**Assessment Resolutions**”). The Assessment Resolutions levy and impose one or more non-ad valorem, debt service special assessment lien(s) (“**Assessments**”), which are levied on the benefitted property within the District (“**Assessment Area**”), as described in **Exhibit A**.

The Assessments are intended to secure the District’s repayment of debt service on the District’s Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Assessment Area One) (“**Bonds**”). The Bonds are intended to finance a portion of the District’s “2025 Project” (“**Project**”), which is described in the *First Supplemental Engineer’s Report*, dated _____ 2025 (“**Engineer’s Report**”).

The Assessments are further described in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report* dated April 28, 2025, and the *Final First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report*, dated ____, 2025 (together, “**Assessment Report**”). A copy of the Engineer’s Report, Assessment Report and the Assessment Resolutions may be obtained from the registered agent of the District as designated to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity in accordance with Section 189.014, *Florida Statutes*, or by contacting the District’s Manager, c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (Phone: 561-571-0010).

The Assessments were legally and validly determined and levied in accordance with all applicable requirements of Florida law, and constitute and will at all relevant times in the future constitute, legal, valid, and binding first liens on the land against which assessed until paid, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district, and municipal taxes, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles, and claims. Please note that, as part of the Assessments, the Assessment Resolutions require that certain “True-Up Payments” be made in certain circumstances, and landowners should familiarize themselves with those requirements, as they constitute a requirement under the liens.

The District is a special purpose form of local government established pursuant to and governed by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. This notice shall remain effective even if the District undergoes merger, boundary amendment, or name change. Further, this notice shall constitute a lien of record under Florida law, including but not limited to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*, and Sections 197.552 and 197.573, *Florida Statutes*, among others.

Pursuant to Section 190.048, *Florida Statutes*, you are hereby notified that: **THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT MAY IMPOSE AND LEVY TAXES OR ASSESSMENTS, OR**

BOTH TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS, ON THE ASSESSMENT AREA. THESE TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS PAY THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE COSTS OF CERTAIN PUBLIC FACILITIES AND SERVICES OF THE DISTRICT AND ARE SET ANNUALLY BY THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE DISTRICT. THESE TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS ARE IN ADDITION TO COUNTY AND OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS AND ALL OTHER TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS PROVIDED FOR BY LAW.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing *Notice of Special Assessments / Government Lien of Record (2025 Bonds)* has been executed to be effective as of the ____ day of ____, 2025.

WITNESS

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, as _____ of PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A: Legal Description of Assessment Area One

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

13

ACQUISITION AGREEMENT

THIS ACQUISITION AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into, by and between:

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, with an address of 591 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (**“Developer”**), and

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, whose address is c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (**“District”**).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by ordinance enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Hernando County, Florida, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (**“Act”**), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purpose, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, and acquiring certain infrastructure, roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water & sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Developer is the owner of lands within the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District presently intends to finance the planning, design, acquisition, construction, and installation of certain infrastructure improvements, facilities, and services known as the **“Project”** and as detailed in the District’s *Engineer’s Report*, dated April 2025 (**“Engineer’s Report”**), attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to finance all or a portion of the Project through the use of proceeds from future special assessment bonds (**“Bonds”**); and

WHEREAS, the District has not had sufficient monies on hand to allow the District to contract directly for: (i) the preparation of the surveys, testing, reports, drawings, plans, permits, specifications, and related documents necessary to complete the Project (**“Work Product”**); or (ii) construction and/or installation of the improvements comprising the Project (**“Improvements”**); and

WHEREAS, the District acknowledges the Developer’s need to commence development of the lands within the District in an expeditious and timely manner; and

WHEREAS, in order to avoid a delay in the commencement of the development of the Work Product and/or the Improvements, the Developer has advanced, funded, commenced, and completed and/or will complete certain of the Work Product and/or Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Developer and the District are entering into this Agreement to set forth the process by which the District may acquire the Work Product, the Improvements, and any related real

property interests ("**Real Property**") and in order to ensure the timely provision of the infrastructure and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the District and the Developer agree as follows:

1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated as a material part of this Agreement.

2. ADVANCED FUNDING. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Developer may elect to make available to the District such monies as are necessary to enable the District to proceed with, and expedite, the design, engineering, and construction of the Project. The funds ("**Advanced Funds**") shall be placed in the District's depository as determined by the District, and shall be repaid to the Developer solely from available proceeds of the Bonds, subject to the terms of this Agreement. The District shall individually account for costs incurred and Advanced Funds expended in connection with the Project.

3. WORK PRODUCT AND IMPROVEMENTS. The parties agree to cooperate and use good faith and best efforts to undertake and complete the acquisition process contemplated by this Agreement on such date or dates as the parties may jointly agree upon (each, an "**Acquisition Date**"). Subject to any applicable legal requirements (e.g., but not limited to, those laws governing the use of proceeds from tax exempt bonds), and the requirements of this Agreement, the District agrees to acquire completed Work Product and Improvements that are part of the Project.

- a. ***Request for Conveyance and Supporting Documentation*** – When Work Product or Improvements are ready for conveyance by the Developer to the District, the Developer shall notify the District in writing, describing the nature of the Work Product and/or Improvement and estimated cost. Additionally, Developer agrees to provide, at or prior to the applicable Acquisition Date, the following: (i) documentation of actual costs paid, (ii) instruments of conveyance such as bills of sale or such other instruments as may be requested by the District, and (iii) any other releases, warranties, indemnifications or documentation as may be reasonably requested by the District.
- b. ***Costs*** – Subject to any applicable legal requirements (e.g., but not limited to, those laws governing the use of proceeds from tax exempt bonds), the availability of proceeds from the Bonds, and the requirements of this Agreement, the District shall pay the lesser of (i) the actual cost of creation/construction of the Work Product or Improvements, and (ii) the fair market value of the Work Product or Improvements. The Developer shall provide copies of any and all invoices, bills, receipts, or other evidence of costs incurred by the Developer for any Work Product and/or Improvements. The District Engineer shall review all evidence of cost and shall certify to the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") whether the cost being paid is the lesser of (i) the actual cost of creation/construction of the Work Product or Improvements, and (ii) the fair market value of the Work Product or Improvements. The District Engineer's opinion as to cost shall be set forth in an Engineer's Certificate which shall accompany the requisition for the funds from the District's Trustee for the Bonds ("**Trustee**").

- c. **Conveyances on “As Is” Basis.** Unless otherwise agreed, all conveyances of Work Product and/or Improvements shall be on an “as is” basis. That said, the Developer agrees to assign, transfer and convey to the District any and all rights the Developer may have against any and all firms or entities which may have caused any latent or patent defects, including, but not limited to, any and all warranties and other forms of indemnification.
- d. **Right to Rely on Work Product and Releases** – The Developer agrees to release to the District all right, title, and interest which the Developer may have in and to any Work Product conveyed hereunder, as well as all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, including all warranties and copyrights in the Work Product and extensions and renewals thereof under United States law and throughout the world, and all publication rights and all subsidiary rights and other rights in and to the Work Product in all forms, mediums, and media, now known or hereinafter devised. To the extent determined necessary by the District, the Developer shall reasonably obtain all releases from any professional providing services in connection with the Work Product to enable the District to use and rely upon the Work Product. The District agrees to allow the Developer access to and use of the Work Product without the payment of any fee by the Developer. However, to the extent the Developer’s access to and use of the Work Product causes the District to incur any cost or expense, such as copying costs, the Developer agrees to pay such cost or expense.
- e. **Transfers to Third Party Governments; Payment for Transferred Property** – If any item acquired is to be conveyed to a third-party governmental body, then the Developer agrees to cooperate and provide such certifications, documents, bonds, warranties, and/or forms of security as may be required by that governmental body, if any. Further, the Developer shall make reasonable efforts to first transfer such Work Product and/or Improvements to the District pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and prior to the transfer of such Work Product and/or Improvements to the third-party governmental entity. Regardless, and subject to the terms of this Agreement, any transfer, dedication, conveyance or assignment of such Work Product and/or Improvements directly to a third-party governmental entity prior to the District’s acquisition of the Work Product and/or Improvements shall be deemed a transfer to the District of such Work Product and/or Improvements and then a re-transfer to the third party governmental entity.
- f. **Permits** – The Developer agrees to cooperate fully in the transfer of any permits to the District or a governmental entity with maintenance obligations for any Improvements conveyed pursuant to this Agreement.
- g. **Engineer’s Certification** – The District shall accept any completed Work Product and/or Improvements where the District Engineer (or other consulting engineer reasonably acceptable to the District), in his/her professional opinion, is able to certify that, in addition to any other requirements of law: (i) the Work Product and/or Improvements are part of the Project; (ii) the price for such Work Product and/or Improvements did not exceed the lesser of the cost of creating the Work Product and/or Improvements or the fair market value of the Work Product and/or

Improvements; (iii) as to Work Product, the Work Product is capable of being used for the purposes intended by the District, and, as to any Improvements, the Improvements were installed in accordance with their specifications, and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended; and (iv) as to any Improvements, all known plans, permits and specifications necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Improvements are complete and on file with the District, and have been transferred, or are capable of being transferred, to the District for operations and maintenance responsibilities.

4. CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY. The Developer agrees that it will convey to the District at or prior to the applicable Acquisition Date as determined solely by the District, by a special warranty deed or other instrument acceptable to the Board together with a metes and bounds or other description, the Real Property upon which any Improvements are constructed or which are necessary for the operation and maintenance of, and access to, the Improvements.

- a. **Cost.** The parties agree that all Real Property shall be provided to the District at no cost, unless (i) the costs for the Real Property are expressly included as part of the Project, as described in the Engineer's Report, and (ii) the purchase price for the Real Property is the lesser of the appraised value of the Real Property, based on an appraisal obtained by the District for this purpose, or the cost basis of the Real Property to the Developer.
- b. **Fee Title and Other Interests** – The District may determine in its reasonable discretion that fee title for Real Property is not necessary and in such cases shall accept such other interest in the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed as the District deems acceptable.
- c. **Developer Reservation** – Any conveyance of Real Property hereunder by special warranty deed or other instrument shall be subject to a reservation by Developer of its right and privilege to use the area conveyed to construct any Improvements and any future improvements to such area for any related purposes (including, but not limited to, construction traffic relating to the construction of the Development) not inconsistent with the District's use, occupation or enjoyment thereof.
- d. **Fees, Taxes, Title Insurance** – The Developer shall pay the cost for recording fees and documentary stamps required, if any, for the conveyance of the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed. The Developer shall be responsible for all taxes and assessments levied on the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed until such time as the Developer conveys all said lands to the District. At the time of conveyance, the Developer shall provide, at its expense, an owner's title insurance policy or other evidence of title in a form satisfactory to the District.
- e. **Boundary Adjustments** – Developer and the District agree that reasonable future boundary adjustments may be made as deemed necessary by both parties in order to accurately describe lands conveyed to the District and lands which remain in Developer's ownership. The parties agree that any land transfers made to accommodate such adjustments shall be accomplished by donation. However, the party requesting such adjustment shall pay any transaction costs resulting from the

adjustment, including but not limited to taxes, title insurance, recording fees or other costs. Developer agrees that if a court or other governmental entity determines that a re-platting of the lands within the District is necessary, Developer shall pay all costs and expenses associated with such actions.

5. TAXES, ASSESSMENTS, AND COSTS.

- a. *Taxes and Assessments on Property Being Acquired.*** The District is an exempt governmental unit acquiring property pursuant to this Agreement for use exclusively for public purposes. Accordingly, in accordance with Florida law, the Developer agrees to place in escrow with the County tax collector an amount equal to the current ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (with the exception of those ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments levied by the District) prorated to the date of transfer of title, based upon the expected assessment and millage rates giving effect to the greatest discount available for early payment.
- i.** If and only to the extent the property acquired by the District is subject to ad valorem taxes or non-ad valorem assessments, the Developer agrees to reimburse the District for payment, or pay on its behalf, any and all ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments imposed during the calendar year in which each parcel of property is conveyed.
 - ii.** Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the District from asserting any rights to challenge any taxes or assessments imposed, if any, on any property of the District.
- b. *Notice.*** The parties agree to provide notice to the other within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of any notice of potential or actual taxes, assessments, or costs, as a result of any transaction pursuant to this Agreement, or notice of any other taxes, assessments, or costs imposed on the property acquired by the District as described in subsection a. above. The Developer covenants to make any payments due hereunder in a timely manner in accord with Florida law. In the event that the Developer fails to make timely payment of any such taxes, assessments, or costs, the Developer acknowledges the District's right to make such payment. If the District makes such payment, the Developer agrees to reimburse the District within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving notice of such payment, and to include in such reimbursement any fees, costs, penalties, or other expenses which accrued to the District as a result of making such a payment, including interest at the maximum rate allowed by law from the date of the payment made by the District.
- c. *Tax liability not created.*** Nothing herein is intended to create or shall create any new or additional tax liability on behalf of the Developer or the District. Furthermore, the parties reserve all respective rights to challenge, pay under protest, contest or litigate the imposition of any tax, assessment, or cost in good faith they believe is unlawfully or inequitably imposed and agree to cooperate in good faith in the challenge of any such imposition.

6. ACQUISITIONS AND BOND PROCEEDS. The District may in the future, and in its sole discretion, elect to issue Bonds that may be used to finance portions of work acquired hereunder, as well as reimburse Advanced Funds. In the event that the District issues the Bonds and has bond proceeds available to pay for any portion of the Project acquired by the District, or any Advanced Funds, and subject to the terms of the applicable documents relating to the Bonds, then the District shall promptly make payment for any such acquired Work Product, Improvements or Real Property, or reimbursable Advanced Funds, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that no such obligation shall exist where the Developer is in default on the payment of any debt service assessments due on any property owned by the Developer, or is in default under any agreements between the Developer and the District, or, further, in the event the District's bond counsel determines that any such acquisitions or payments for Advanced Funds are not properly compensable for any reason, including, but not limited to federal tax restrictions imposed on tax-exempt financing. Interest shall not accrue on any amounts owed for any prior acquisitions, or Advanced Funds. Unless otherwise provided in an applicable trust indenture, and in the event the District does not or cannot issue sufficient bonds within five (5) years from the date of this Agreement to pay for all acquisitions hereunder, and reimburse Advanced Funds, and, thus does not make payment to the Developer for any unfunded acquisitions, or any unreimbursed Advanced Funds, then the parties agree that the District shall have no payment or reimbursement obligation whatsoever for those unfunded acquisitions, or unreimbursed Advanced Funds. The Developer acknowledges that the District may convey some or all of the Work Product and/or Improvements described in the Engineer's Report to a general purpose unit of local government (e.g., the County) and consents to the District's conveyance of such Work Product and/or Improvements prior to any payment being made by the District.

7. CONTRIBUTIONS. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the District will levy debt service special assessments to secure the repayment of Bonds. As described in more detail in the District's applicable assessment reports ("**Assessment Report**"), and prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Developer may request that such debt service special assessments be reduced for certain product types. To accomplish any such requested reduction, and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, the Developer agrees to provide a contribution of Improvements, Work Product and/or Real Property based on appraised value, comprising a portion of the Project and to meet the minimum requirements set forth in the Assessment Report, if any. Any such contributions shall not be eligible for payment by the District hereunder.

8. IMPACT FEE CREDITS. In connection with the District's capital improvement plan, the District may finance certain infrastructure that may generate impact fee credits. As set forth in the District's assessment proceedings, and in recognition of the uncertain market for such credits, and limited value, and as consideration for the District and the Developer undertaking the transactions involved with the District's Project and financing arrangements, the District and the Developer agree that the Developer may retain any such impact fee credits, provided that the Developer contributes a corresponding amount of Improvements, Work Product and/or Real Property based on appraised value as part of the District's capital improvement plan, and/or reduces the cost of such Improvements, Work Product or Real Property to be acquired by the District by a corresponding amount of such impact fee credits, and/or prepays debt assessments on all applicable lands (as determined by the District in coordination with the District's Assessment Consultant) by a corresponding amount of such impact fee credits. Alternatively, the Developer may provide the proceeds of the impact fee credits to the District for deposit into the applicable acquisition and construction account for the Bonds, and for use in acquiring and/or constructing the Project.

9. UTILITY CONNECTION FEES. As part of the Project, the District may elect to fund certain “Utility Connection Fees” for the planned residential units related to the Project. The District will pay such Utility Connection Fees as part of the Project. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Developer in turn will: (i) serve, at no cost to the District, as the District’s administrator with respect to the distribution of any “Utility Connection Fee Credits,” which will be available from the County due to the District’s funding of the Utility Connection Fees for the Project; (ii) collect cash payments (“Builder Credit Payments”) from the builders of the planned residential units, in exchange for providing to such builders a corresponding amount of Utility Connection Fee Credits; and (iii) either remit all Builder Credit Payments to the District for deposit into the District’s applicable Acquisition and Construction Account related to the Project and established in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, or may retain any such Builder Credit Payments, provided that the Developer contributes a corresponding amount of Work Product, Improvements or Real Property (based on appraised value) as part of the District’s Project or reduces the cost of such Improvements, Work Product or Real Property to be acquired by the District by a mutually agreed amount. In order to accomplish the foregoing, the Developer shall be entitled to file applications or other appropriate documentation from time to time with the applicable local general purpose unit of government to obtain Utility Connection Fee Credits associated with the District-funded Utility Connection Fees, without any further action of the District. In the event of any shortfall between the amount of Utility Connection Fees paid by the District, and the amount of Builder Credit Payments collected from builders, the Developer shall make a cash payment to the District in the amount of such shortfall.

10. DEFAULT. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages and/or specific performance. Any default under an applicable trust indenture for the Bonds caused by the Developer and/or its affiliates shall be a default hereunder, and the District shall have no obligation to fund the Project in the event of such a default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Developer shall be liable for any consequential, special, indirect or punitive damages due to a default hereunder. Prior to commencing any action for a default hereunder, the party seeking to commence such action shall first provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default and an opportunity to cure such default within 30 days.

11. ATTORNEYS’ FEES AND COSTS. In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

12. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the District and the Developer.

13. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Developer; both the District and the Developer have complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Developer have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

14. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement (“Notices”) shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as

otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Developer may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Developer, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

15. ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION. This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Developer as an arm's length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Developer.

16. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Developer and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the District and the Developer any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Developer and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds, shall have the right to directly enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement may not be assigned or materially amended, and the Project may not be materially amended, without the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

17. ASSIGNMENT. Neither the District nor the Developer may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other.

18. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in the County in which the District is located.

19. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

20. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

21. LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

22. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

23. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

WHEREFORE, the parties below execute the *Acquisition Agreement* to be effective as of the ____ day of ____, 2025.

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairperson

SV TAMPA LAND, L.P.

By SV Tampa Land GP, L.L.C, its General Partner
By: Starwood Land SV Tampa Ventures, L.P. its
Managing Member

By: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit A: *Engineer's Report*, dated April 2025

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

14

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT
[SEVILLE PROJECT – PINERY CDD]

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and confessed by all the parties hereto, SV Tampa Land LP ("**Assignor**") does hereby transfer, assign and convey unto Pinery Community Development District ("**District**" or "**Assignee**"), all of the rights, interests, benefits and privileges of Assignor under that certain *Contractor Agreement*, dated _____, 2025 ("**Agreement**"), by and between Assignor and RIPA & Associates ("**Contractor**"), providing for certain construction services related to the project known and identified as "Seville Project" ("**Project**").

Assignee does hereby assume all obligations of Assignor under the Agreement arising or accruing after the date hereof. Contractor hereby consents to the assignment of the Agreement and all of Assignor's rights, interests, benefits, privileges, and obligations to Assignee. Further, upon execution of this Assignment, the provisions set forth in **Exhibit "A"** hereto are incorporated in and made a part of the Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency, ambiguity, or conflict between any of the terms or conditions of the Agreement, as amended and assigned, and **Exhibit "A,"** the terms and conditions of **Exhibit "A"** shall prevail. Developer represents that the contract was publicly and competitively bid, and that the pricing is fair and reasonable, and consistent with market conditions. Further, Developer agrees to indemnify and defend the District in connection with any claims arising from the procurement process and assignment of the construction contract.

Executed in multiple counterparts to be effective the ____ day of _____, 2025.

RIPA & ASSOCIATES

By: 
Printed Name: Chris LaFace
Title: President

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: Chairperson

SV TAMPA LAND LP

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT A

ADDENDUM ("ADDENDUM") TO CONTRACT ("CONTRACT")
[SEVILLE PROJECT – PINERY CDD]

1. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Addendum applies to that certain *Contractor Agreement*, dated _____ 2025 ("**Contract**") between the Pinery Community Development District ("**District**") and Ripa & Associates ("**Contractor**"), which Contract was assigned to the District simultaneous with the execution of this Addendum. To the extent the terms of the Contract conflict with this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall control.

2. **PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS; NO LIEN RIGHTS.** Before commencing the work, and consistent with the requirements of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, the Contractor shall execute, deliver to the District, and record in the public records of Manatee County, Florida, a payment and performance bond with a surety insurer authorized to do business in this state as surety or, to the extent permitted by the District in its sole discretion, provide an alternative form of security as authorized under Section 255.05, Florida Statutes. The cost of such bond shall be added to Contractor's proposal and shall be invoiced to the District. Such bond and/or security shall be for the amount equal to the contract balance and shall be in effect for a full year from the time of completion of the project. Contractor agrees that the District is a local unit of special purpose government and not an "Owner" as defined in Section 713.01(23), Florida Statutes. Therefore, notwithstanding anything in the Contract to the contrary, there are no lien rights available to any person providing materials or services for improvements in connection with the project. Contractor shall notify any subcontractors, material suppliers or others claiming interest in the work of the existence of the payment and performance bond.

3. **INSURANCE.** In addition to the existing additional insureds under the Contract, the District, its officers, supervisors, agents, attorneys, engineers, managers, and representatives also shall be named as additional insureds under the insurance provided pursuant to the Contract. Contractor shall furnish the District with the Certificate of Insurance evidencing compliance with this requirement. No certificate shall be acceptable unless it provides that any change or termination within the policy periods of the insurance coverage, as certified, shall not be effective within thirty (30) days of prior written notice to the District. Insurance coverage shall be from a reputable insurance carrier, licensed to conduct business in the State of Florida. If Contractor fails to have secured and maintained the required insurance, the District has the right (without any obligation to do so, however), to secure such required insurance in which event, Contractor shall pay the cost for that required insurance and shall furnish, upon demand, all information that may be required in connection with the District's obtaining the required insurance.

4. **LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROMPT PAYMENT ACT.** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, all payments to the Contractor shall be made in a manner consistent with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, Sections 218.70 through 218.80, *Florida Statutes*. Contractor shall make payments due to subcontractors and materialmen and laborers within ten (10) days in accordance with the prompt payment provisions contained in Section 218.735(6), 218.735(7), and 218.74, Florida Statutes. All payments due and not made within the time prescribed by Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, bear interest at the rate of one percent (1%) per month on the unpaid balance in accordance with Section 218.735(9), *Florida Statutes*.

5. **INDEMNIFICATION.** Contractor's indemnification, defense, and hold harmless obligations under the Contract shall continue to apply to the original indemnitees and shall further include the District and its supervisors, consultants, agents, attorneys, managers, engineers and representatives. To the extent that a maximum limit for indemnification is required by law, and not otherwise set forth in

the Contract, the indemnification limit shall be the greater of the limits of the insurance amounts set forth in the Contract or Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000), which amounts Contractor agrees are reasonable and enforceable, and were included as part of the bid and/or assignment documents. The Contractor's obligations hereunder are intended to be consistent with all provisions of applicable law, and to the extent found inconsistent by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contract shall be deemed amended and/or reformed consistent with the intent of this paragraph and such that the obligations apply to the maximum limits of the law.

6. TAX EXEMPT DIRECT PURCHASES. The parties agree that the District may in its sole discretion elect to undertake a direct purchase of any or all materials incorporated into the work performed according to the Contract. In such event, the following conditions shall apply:

- a. The District represents to Contractor that the District is a governmental entity exempt from Florida sales and use tax, and has provided Contractor with a copy of its Consumer Exemption Certificate.
- b. The District may elect to implement a direct purchase arrangement whereby the District will directly acquire certain materials ("**Direct Purchase Materials**") necessary for the work directly from the suppliers to take advantage of District's tax exempt status.
- c. Prior to purchasing any materials, the Contractor shall contact the District to determine which materials will be treated as Direct Purchase Materials.
- d. The District shall issue a Certificate of Entitlement to each supplier of Direct Purchase Materials, and to the Contractor. Each Certificate of Entitlement will be in the format specified by Rule 12A-1.094(4)(c), Florida Administrative Code. Each Certificate of Entitlement shall have attached thereto the corresponding purchase order. Each Certificate of Entitlement shall affirm that (1) the attached purchase order is being issued directly to the vendor supplying the tangible personal property the Contractor will use in the identified public works; (2) the vendor's invoice will be issued directly to the District; (3) payment of the vendor's invoice will be made directly by the District to the vendor from public funds; (4) the District will take title to the tangible personal property from the vendor at the time of purchase or of delivery by the vendor; and (5) the District assumes the risk of damage or loss at the time of purchase or delivery by the vendor. Each Certificate of Entitlement shall acknowledge that if the Department of Revenue determines the purchase is not a tax exempt purchase by a governmental entity, then the governmental entity will be responsible for any tax, penalties and interest determined to be due.
- e. The District shall issue purchase orders directly to suppliers of Direct Purchase Materials. The District shall issue a separate Certificate of Entitlement for each purchase order. Such purchase orders shall require that the supplier provide the required shipping and handling insurance and provide for delivery F.O.B. jobsite. Corresponding change orders shall be executed at the time of the direct purchase to reflect the direct purchases made by the District and if the original contract contemplated sale of materials and installation by same person, the change order shall reflect sale of materials and installation by different legal entities.

- f. Upon delivery of the Direct Purchase Materials to the jobsite, the District shall inspect the materials and invoices to determine that they conform to the purchase order. If the materials conform, the District shall accept and take title to the Direct Purchase Materials.
- g. Suppliers shall issue invoices directly to the District. The District shall process invoices and issue payment directly to the suppliers from public funds.
- h. Upon acceptance of Direct Purchase Materials, the District shall assume risk of loss of same until they are incorporated into the project. Contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding all Direct Purchase Materials and for obtaining and managing all warranties and guarantees for all material and products.
- i. The District shall, at its option, maintain builder's risk insurance on the Direct Purchase Materials.

7. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Contractor agrees and understands that Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, may be applicable to documents prepared in connection with the services provided hereunder and agrees to cooperate with public record requests made thereunder. In connection with this Contract, Contractor agrees to comply with all provisions of Florida's public records laws, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*, the terms of which are incorporated herein. Among other requirements, Contractor must:

- a. Keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service.
- b. Upon request from the District's custodian of public records, provide the District with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the District.
- d. Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the District all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the District upon completion of this Agreement, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District, upon request from the District's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the District.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE PUBLIC RECORDS CUSTODIAN AT C/O 2300 GLADES

ROAD, SUITE 410W, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33431 PHONE (561) 571-0010, AND E-MAIL CERBONEC@WHHASSOCIATIES.COM.

8. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. Nothing in the Contract shall be deemed as a waiver of the District's sovereign immunity or the District's limits of liability as set forth in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes* or other statute, and nothing in the Contract shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred under such limitations of liability or by operation of law.

9. NOTICES. Notices provided to the District pursuant to the Contract shall be provided to the following individuals:

District: Pinery Community Development District
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Attn: District Manager

With a copy to: Kutak Rock LLP
101 W. College Ave
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Attn: District Counsel

10. SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES STATEMENT. Upon the Assignment, Contractor shall properly execute a sworn statement pursuant to Section 287.135(5), *Florida Statutes*, and by signing this Addendum represents that Contractor is able to execute such sworn statement. The statement shall be substantially in the form of the attached **Exhibit A**. If the Contractor is found to have submitted a false certification as provided in Section 287.135(5), *Florida Statutes*, or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or is engaged in the boycott of Israel, or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or has been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, the District may immediately terminate the Contract.

11. PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES STATEMENT. Upon the Assignment, Contractor shall properly execute a sworn statement under Section 287.133(3)(a), *Florida Statutes*, regarding public entity crimes, and by signing this Addendum represents that Contractor is able to execute such sworn statement. The statement shall be substantially in the form of the attached **Exhibit B**.

12. TRENCH SAFETY ACT STATEMENTS. Upon the Assignment, Contractor shall properly execute a Trench Safety Act Compliance Statement and a Trench Safety Act Compliance Cost Statement, and by signing this Addendum represents that Contractor is able to execute such sworn statement. The statements shall be substantially in the form of the attached **Exhibit C**.

13. CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS. PURSUANT TO SECTION 558.005, FLORIDA STATUTES, ANY CLAIMS FOR CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO THE NOTICE AND CURE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 558, FLORIDA STATUTES.

14. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** Given the District's status as a public entity, Section 20 of the Agreement does not apply to the Contract as it relates to the District and on a going forward basis.

15. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY/ENFORCEMENT RIGHTS.** The Parties agree that Cornerstone Land Company LLC shall retain the right to enforce the Contract for any claims relating to the payment of subcontractors and materialmen which were due and owing prior to the assignment of the Contract.

16. **E-VERIFY.** The Contractor shall comply with and perform all applicable provisions of Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*. Accordingly, to the extent required by Florida Statute, Contractor shall register with and use the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. The District may terminate this Agreement immediately for cause if there is a good faith belief that the Contractor has knowingly violated Section 448.091, *Florida Statutes*. By entering into this Agreement, the Contractor represents that no public employer has terminated a contract with the Contractor under Section 448.095(2)(c), *Florida Statutes*, within the year immediately preceding the date of this Agreement.

(Signatures on Next Page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto hereby acknowledge and agree to this Addendum.

RIPA & ASSOCIATES



Witness

Lori P. Katzman
Print Name of Witness



By: Chris LaFace
Its: President

**PINERY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Witness

Print Name of Witness

By:
Its: Chairperson

- Exhibit A:** Scrutinized Companies Statement
- Exhibit B:** Public Entity Crimes Statement
- Exhibit C:** Trench Safety Act Statement

EXHIBIT A

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES STATEMENT

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to Pinery Community Development District

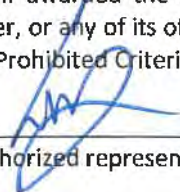
by Chris LaFace, President
(print individual's name and title)

for Ripa & Associates
(print name of entity submitting sworn statement)

whose business address is

1409 Tech Blvd., Suite 1, Tampa, FL 33619

2. I understand that, subject to limited exemptions, Section 287.135, *Florida Statutes*, provides that a company that at the time of bidding or submitting a proposal for a new contract or renewal of an existing contract is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinize Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria (together, "**Prohibited Criteria**"), is ineligible for, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with a local governmental entity for goods or services of \$1 million or more.
3. Based on information and belief, at the time the entity submitting this sworn statement submits its proposal to the District, neither the entity, nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, members, or agents meets any of the Prohibited Criteria. If awarded the contract, the Proposer will immediately notify the District in writing if either the Proposer, or any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, members, or agents, meets any of the Prohibited Criteria.


Signature by authorized representative of Contractor

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH)

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 29th day of September, 2025, by Chris LaFace, as President of RIPA & Associates. S/He ☒ is personally known to me or ☐ produced _____ as identification.

(Official Notary Seal)

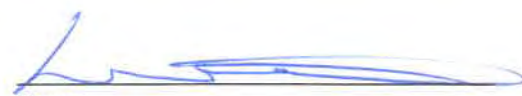

Name: _____



EXHIBIT B

PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES STATEMENT

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to Pinery Community Development District.
2. I am over eighteen (18) years of age and competent to testify as to the matters contained herein. I serve in the capacity of President for RIPA & Associates ("Contractor"), and am authorized to make this Sworn Statement on behalf of Contractor.
3. Contractor's business address is 1409 Tech Blvd., Suite 1, Tampa, FL 33619

-
4. Contractor's Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is 59-3497167

(If the Contractor has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: _____.)

5. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or an agency or political subdivision of any other state or of the United States and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.
6. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
7. I understand that an "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(a), Florida Statutes, means:
 - a. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime; or,
 - b. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.
8. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(e), Florida Statutes, means any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter into a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The

term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity.

9. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the Contractor submitting this sworn statement. (Please indicate which statement applies.)

XX Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity, have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

 The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of the officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members or agents who are active in management of the entity or an affiliate of the entity, has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989, AND (please indicate which additional statement applies):

 There has been a proceeding concerning the conviction before an Administrative Law Judge of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the Administrative Law Judge did not place the person or affiliate on the convicted vendor list. (Please attach a copy of the final order.)

 The person or affiliate was placed on the convicted vendor list. There has been a subsequent proceeding before an Administrative Law Judge of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the Administrative Law Judge determined that it was in the public interest to remove the person or affiliate from the convicted vendor list. (Please attach a copy of the final order.)

 The person or affiliate has not been placed on the convicted vendor list. (Please describe any action taken by or pending with the Florida Department of Management Services.)

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR EXECUTING THIS PUBLIC ENTITY CRIME AFFIDAVIT TO VERIFY THAT NONE OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS UTILIZED FOR THIS BID/QUOTE HAVE BEEN CONVICTED OF A PUBLIC ENTITY CRIME SUBSEQUENT TO JULY 1, 1989. IN THE EVENT IT IS LATER DISCOVERED THAT A SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER HAS BEEN CONVICTED OF A PUBLIC ENTITY CRIME, THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR SHALL SUBSTITUTE THE SUBCONTRACTOR/ SUPPLIER WITH ANOTHER WHO HAS NOT RECEIVED A CONVICTION. ANY COST ASSOCIATED WITH THIS SUBSTITUTION SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR.

Under penalties of perjury under the laws of the State of Florida, I declare that I have read the foregoing Sworn Statement under Section 287.133(3)(a), Florida Statutes, Regarding Public Entity Crimes and all of the information provided is true and correct.

Dated this 29th day of September, 2025.

Subcontractor: Ripa & Associates

By: Chris LaFace

Title: President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH)

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 29th day of September 2025, by Chris LaFace, President of Ripa & Associates, S/He ☒ is personally known to me or ☐ produced _____ as identification.

(Official Notary Seal)

[Signature]
Name: _____



EXHIBIT C

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

INSTRUCTIONS

Because trench excavations on this project are expected to be in excess of 5 feet, Florida's Trench Safety Act, Sections 553.60 – 553.64, *Florida Statutes*, requires that construction on the project comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard 29 C.F.R.s. 1926.650 Subpart P. The Contractor is required to execute this Compliance Statement and the Compliance Cost Statement. The costs for complying with the Trench Safety Act must be incorporated into the Contract Price.

This form must be certified in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

CERTIFICATION

1. I understand that the Trench Safety Act requires me to comply with OSHA Standard 29 C.F.R.s. 1926.650 Subpart P. I will comply with The Trench Safety Act, and I will design and provide trench safety systems at all trench excavations in excess of five feet in depth for this project.
2. The estimated cost imposed by compliance with The Trench Safety Act will be:
Seventy Nine Thousand Five Hundred Twenty Five and No/100 Dollars
3. The amount listed above has been included within the Contract Price.

Dated this 25th day of September, 2025.

Contractor: Ripa & Associates

By: [Signature]

Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH)

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 29th day of September, 2025, by Chris LaFace, President of Ripa & Associate, S/He ☒ is personally known to me or ☐ produced _____ as identification.

(Official Notary Seal)



[Signature]
Name: _____

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE COST STATEMENT**

INSTRUCTIONS

Because trench excavations on this Project are expected to be in excess of 5 feet, Florida's Trench Safety Act, Sections 553.60 – 553.64, *Florida Statutes*, requires that the Contractor submit a statement of the costs of complying with the Trench Safety Act. Said costs must also be incorporated into the Contract Price. This form must be certified in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths. By executing this statement, Contractor acknowledges that included in the various items of its Contract Price are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act. The Contractor further identifies the costs as follows:

Type of Trench Safety Mechanism	Quantity	Unit Cost ¹	Item Total Cost
Trench Box Safety/Sloping	79,2525	\$1.00	\$79,525.00
Project Total			\$79,525.00

Dated this 29th day of September, 2025.

Contractor: Ripa & Associates

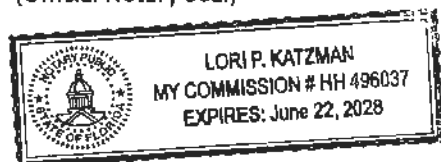
By: _____

Title: Chris LaFace, President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH)

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 29th day of September, 2025, by Chris LaFace, President of Ripa & Associates
S/He ☒ is personally known to me or ☐ produced _____ as identification.

(Official Notary Seal)



Name: _____

¹ Use cost per linear square foot of trench excavation used and cost per square foot of shoring used.

**CONTRACTOR'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF
ASSIGNMENT AND RELEASE
[SEVILLE PROJECT – PINERY CDD]**

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, RIPA & Associates ("**Contractor**"), hereby agrees as follows:

- (i) The *Contractor Agreement* ("**Contractor Agreement**") between SV Tampa Land LP and Contractor dated _____, 2025, has been assigned to the Pinery Community Development District ("**District**"). Contractor acknowledges and accepts such assignment and its validity.
- (ii) Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor has furnished and recorded a performance and payment bond for the outstanding balance of the Contractor Agreement in accordance with Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes*, and has notified any subcontractors, material suppliers or others claiming interest in the work of the existence of the bond.
- (iii) Contractor represents and warrants that all payments to any subcontractors or materialmen under the Contractor Agreement, if any, are current, there are no past-due invoices for payment due to the Contractor under the Contractor Agreement, and there are no outstanding disputes under the Contractor Agreement.
- (iv) Contractor hereby releases and waives any claim it may have against the District as a result of or in connection with such assignment.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Executed this 29th day of September, 2025.

RIPA & ASSOCIATES

By: Chris LaFace

Its: President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF HILLSBOROUGH)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 29th day of September, 2025, by Chris LaFace, as President for RIPA & Associates. S/He ☒ is personally known to me or ☐ produced _____ as identification.

(Official Notary Seal)

Name: _____



PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

15

AIA® Document A101® – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a Stipulated Sum

AGREEMENT made as of the ____ day of September in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Five
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

SV Tampa Land LP
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, CT 06830
813-613-7789

and the Contractor:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

RIPA & Associates
1409 Tech Blvd, Suite 1
Tampa, FL 33619
Telephone Number: 8136236777
Fax Number: 8136636722

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

Seville
18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive
Brooksville, FL
Seville

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Clearview Land Design, P.L.
3010 W Azeela St., Suite 150
Tampa, FL 33609
813-223-3919
Fax Number: 941-927-3646

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

The parties should complete A101®-2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, contemporaneously with this Agreement. AIA Document A201®-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
- 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- 4 CONTRACT SUM
- 5 PAYMENTS
- 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

EXHIBIT A INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 9.

ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 3.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be:

(Check one of the following boxes.)

☐ The date of this Agreement.

☒ A date set forth in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.

☐ Established as follows:

(Insert a date or a means to determine the date of commencement of the Work.)

If a date of commencement of the Work is not selected, then the date of commencement shall be the date of this Agreement.

§ 3.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement of the Work.

§ 3.3 Substantial Completion

§ 3.3.1 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work:

(Check one of the following boxes and complete the necessary information.)

☒ Not later than Five Hundred Nineteen (519) calendar days from the date of commencement of the Work.

☐ By the following date:

§ 3.3.2 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, if portions of the Work are to be completed prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, the Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of such portions by the following dates:

Portion of Work

Substantial Completion Date

§ 3.3.3 If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion as provided in this Section 3.3, liquidated damages, if any, shall be assessed as set forth in Section 4.5.

ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM

§ 4.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be Twenty-One Million Six Hundred and Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$21,635,000.00), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2 Alternates

§ 4.2.1 Alternates, if any, included in the Contract Sum:

Item

Price

§ 4.2.2 Subject to the conditions noted below, the following alternates may be accepted by the Owner following execution of this Agreement. Upon acceptance, the Owner shall issue a Modification to this Agreement. *(Insert below each alternate and the conditions that must be met for the Owner to accept the alternate.)*

Item

Price

Conditions for Acceptance

§ 4.3 Allowances, if any, included in the Contract Sum:
(Identify each allowance.)

Item

Price

§ 4.4 Unit prices, if any:

(Identify the item and state the unit price and quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item

Units and Limitations

Price per Unit (\$0.00)

§ 4.5 Liquidated damages, if any:

(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

§ 4.6 Other:

(Insert provisions for bonus or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS

§ 5.1 Progress Payments

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

§ 5.1.4 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form, and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy, as the Architect may require. This schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.5 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.6 In accordance with AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 5.1.6.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

- .1 That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work;
- .2 That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction, or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing; and
- .3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified.

§ 5.1.6.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

- .1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;
- .2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201-2017;
- .3 Any amount for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Contractor intends to pay;
- .4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201-2017; and
- .5 Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 5.1.7.

§ 5.1.7 Retainage

§ 5.1.7.1 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

Five Percent (5%)

§ 5.1.7.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

§ 5.1.7.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 5.1.7.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, including modifications for Substantial Completion of portions of the Work as provided in Section 3.3.2, insert provisions for such modifications.)

§ 5.1.7.3 Except as set forth in this Section 5.1.7.3, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Contractor may submit an Application for Payment that includes the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 5.1.7. The Application for Payment submitted at Substantial Completion shall not include retainage as follows:

(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage upon Substantial Completion.)

§ 5.1.8 If final completion of the Work is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, the Owner shall pay the Contractor any additional amounts in accordance with Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 5.1.9 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

§ 5.2 Final Payment

§ 5.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

- .1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of AIA Document A201–2017, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
- .2 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect.

§ 5.2.2 The Owner's final payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

§ 5.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

0.05 % monthly

ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 6.1 Initial Decision Maker

The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to this Agreement, to serve as the Initial Decision Maker.

(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

§ 6.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

(Check the appropriate box.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 15.4 of AIA Document A201–2017

☒ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☐ Other (*Specify*)

If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 7.1 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 7.1.1 If the Contract is terminated for the Owner's convenience in accordance with Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, then the Owner shall pay the Contractor a termination fee as follows:-**This paragraph is** (*Insert the amount of, or method for determining, the fee, if any, payable to the Contractor following a termination for the Owner's convenience.*)
deleted.

§ 7.2 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 8.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.2 The Owner's representative:

(*Name, address, email address, and other information*)

John Brian, SV Tampa Land LP
591 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06830

§ 8.3 The Contractor's representative:

(*Name, address, email address, and other information*)

Chris LaFace, President

RIPA

Telephone Number: 8136236777

Phone: 813-623-6777

Mobile Number: 813-623-6777

Email Address: claface@ripaconstruction.com

§ 8.4 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

§ 8.5 Insurance and Bonds

§ 8.5.1 The Owner and the Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A101™–2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a Stipulated Sum, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 8.5.2 The Contractor shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A101™–2017 Exhibit A, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 8.6 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017, may be given in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:

(If other than in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, AIA Document E203–2013, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

§ 8.7 Other provisions:

§8.7.1 The Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Engineer and exercise, in good faith, the Contractor's best skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner; to furnish efficient business administration and supervision; to supply at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the Contract Documents (as may be amended from time to time), expeditiously and economically consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish and approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Contractor and to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor is an independent contractor, and not an employee, agent, or fiduciary of Owner.

§8.7.2 As a condition precedent to progress payments after the first draw, each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a partial waiver of lien duly executed and notarized by Contractor and from subcontractors and suppliers who file a Notice to Owner for the portion of Work paid by Owner through the prior month's Application for Payment.

§8.7.3 As a condition precedent to final payment, Contractor shall deliver to Owner a duly executed and notarized final waiver of lien for the Project. In addition, and also a condition precedent to final payment, Contractor shall deliver to Owner a Final Contractor's Affidavit meeting the requirements of Florida Statute §713.06 similar final waivers of lien duly executed and notarized by all subcontractors and material suppliers in accordance with Florida's Construction Lien Statute. Contractor shall also provide Owner with the final Application for Payment and the Final Contractors Affidavit required by Florida's Construction Lien Statute.

§8.7.4 For the purposes of this contract, the term "Architect" is interchangeable with the word "Engineer."

§8.7.5 The following items are excluded from the contract price:

- Construction staking and for Ripa's Scope of Work only are included. Record drawings, which are the responsibility of the Engineer of Record, are not included. We have not included staking or control points for building pad foundation or footer construction;
- Geotechnical/Materials testing by others;
- Bonding is not include
- Permit / Inspection Fees by others;
- Assume Pad Elevation is 8" below finish floor (+/-0.10' tolerance)
- Contract is based on existing topo noted on the drawings being accurate within 0.2 feet at any given location.
- Contract is based on a Geotechnical Report by Universal Engineering Sciences, Inc., dated 2/17/2015 and 3/7/2016;
- Contract is based on all onsite cut material, including material from pipe trenches, being usable for structural/pavement areas and trench backfill. Removal and replacement of unsuitable material is not included;
- No allowance has been made for testing, handling, treating, removing or disposing of hazardous or contaminated materials, soils, or groundwater. In addition, removal and disposal of buried trash is not included;
- Telephone, power, cable, irrigation, etc. conduit and sleeves by others unless specified on the construction plans;
- Unless noted, we have not included any adjustments/removal or relocation of existing utilities which may conflict with Work;
- Items not included are: import fill, well abandonment; landscaping / irrigation; root pruning; tree trimming;
- invasive species removal;
- mitigation
- plantings;

- demolition (except as noted), demucking;
- fence; and perimeter walls;
- The offsite turn lane improvement plans do not accurately reflect the current existing conditions and are provided as an allowance only. Currently Moccasin Wallow Road is being improved and the construction documents will need to be updated to accurately depict the final design before final pricing can be provided;
- Fuel pricing is based on \$3.50 / gallon for off-road diesel fuel and Concrete at \$226 / CY average. Due to the volatility of fuel, petroleum / PVC and concrete products, we are unable to predict tomorrow's market. The Contract does not include any adjustments / surcharge for material price increases;
- Contract is based on Construction Plans by Cavoli Engineering, Inc., dated 1/11/2021 with the most recent revision date being 3/9/2023.

ARTICLE 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 9.1 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents:

- 1 AIA Document A101™-2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor
- 2 AIA Document A101™-2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds
- 3 AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
- 4 Building information modeling exhibit, AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the building information modeling exhibit E203-2013 incorporated into this Agreement.)

.5 Drawings

Number	Title	Date

.6 Specifications

Section	Title	Date	Pages

.7 Addenda, if any:

Number	Date	Pages

Portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements are not part of the Contract Documents unless the bidding or proposal requirements are also enumerated in this Article 9.

.8 Other Exhibits:

(Check all boxes that apply and include appropriate information identifying the exhibit where required.)

[] AIA Document E204™-2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204-2017 incorporated into this Agreement.)

[] The Sustainability Plan:

Title	Date	Pages
[] Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:		

Document	Title	Date	Pages

.9 Other documents, if any, listed below:

(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201™-2017 provides that the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or proposal, portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements, and other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. Any such documents should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

Exhibit "A" - Plans List
Certificate of Insurance

Exhibit "B" - Schedule of Values
Exhibit "D" - Schedule

Exhibit "C" -

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

BY: John Brian

(Printed name and title)

CONTRACTOR (Signature)

BY: Chris LaFace, President

(Printed name and title)

AIA® Document A101® – 2017 Exhibit A

Insurance and Bonds

This Insurance and Bonds Exhibit is part of the Agreement, between the Owner and the Contractor, dated the ____ day of September in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Five

(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

for the following **PROJECT**:

(Name and location or address)

Seville
18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive
Brooksville, FL

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

SV Tampa Land LP
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, CT 06830

THE CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

RIPA & Associates
1409 Tech Blvd, Suite 1
Tampa, FL 33619

TABLE OF ARTICLES

A.1 GENERAL

A.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

A.3 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

A.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE A.1 GENERAL

The Owner and Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance, and provide bonds, as set forth in this Exhibit. As used in this Exhibit, the term General Conditions refers to AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

ARTICLE A.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

§ A.2.1 General

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall secure the insurance, and provide evidence of the coverage, required under this Article A.2 and, upon the Contractor's request, provide a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required by Section A.2.3. The copy of the policy or policies provided shall contain all applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions, and endorsements.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Document A201®–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Article 11 of A201®–2017 contains additional insurance provisions.

§ A.2.2 Liability Insurance

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual general liability insurance.

§ A.2.3 Required Property Insurance

§ A.2.3.1 Unless this obligation is placed on the Contractor pursuant to Section A.3.3.2.1, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis. The Owner's property insurance coverage shall be no less than the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus the value of subsequent Modifications and labor performed and materials or equipment supplied by others. The property insurance shall be maintained until Substantial Completion and thereafter as provided in Section A.2.3.1.3, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by the parties to this Agreement. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project as insureds. This insurance shall include the interests of mortgagees as loss payees.

§ A.2.3.1.1 Causes of Loss. The insurance required by this Section A.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for direct physical loss or damage, and shall not exclude the risks of fire, explosion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, or windstorm. The insurance shall also provide coverage for ensuing loss or resulting damage from error, omission, or deficiency in construction methods, design, specifications, workmanship, or materials. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below the cause of loss and any applicable sub-limit.)

Causes of Loss	Sub-Limit

§ A.2.3.1.2 Specific Required Coverages. The insurance required by this Section A.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for loss or damage to falsework and other temporary structures, and to building systems from testing and startup. The insurance shall also cover debris removal, including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and reasonable compensation for the Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss, including claim preparation expenses. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below type of coverage and any applicable sub-limit for specific required coverages.)

Coverage	Sub-Limit

§ A.2.3.1.3 Unless the parties agree otherwise, upon Substantial Completion, the Owner shall continue the insurance required by Section A.2.3.1 or, if necessary, replace the insurance policy required under Section A.2.3.1 with property insurance written for the total value of the Project that shall remain in effect until expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ A.2.3.1.4 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. If the insurance required by this Section A.2.3 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.

§ A.2.3.2 Occupancy or Use Prior to Substantial Completion. The Owner's occupancy or use of any completed or partially completed portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing the insurance under Section A.2.3.1 have consented in writing to the continuance of coverage. The Owner and the Contractor shall take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance, unless they agree otherwise in writing.

§ A.2.3.3 Insurance for Existing Structures

If the Work involves remodeling an existing structure or constructing an addition to an existing structure, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, "all-risks" property insurance, on a replacement cost basis, protecting the existing structure against direct physical loss or damage from the causes of loss identified in Section A.2.3.1, notwithstanding the undertaking of the Work. The Owner shall be responsible for all co-insurance penalties.

§ A.2.4 Optional Extended Property Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected and described below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. For each type of insurance selected, indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below the selected item.)

☐ **§ A.2.4.1 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations due to a covered cause of loss.

☐ **§ A.2.4.2 Ordinance or Law Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs to satisfy the minimum requirements of the enforcement of any law or ordinance regulating the demolition, construction, repair, replacement or use of the Project.

☐ **§ A.2.4.3 Expediting Cost Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs for the temporary repair of damage to insured property, and to expedite the permanent repair or replacement of the damaged property.

☐ **§ A.2.4.4 Extra Expense Insurance**, to provide reimbursement of the reasonable and necessary excess costs incurred during the period of restoration or repair of the damaged property that are over and above the total costs that would normally have been incurred during the same period of time had no loss or damage occurred.

☐ **§ A.2.4.5 Civil Authority Insurance**, for losses or costs arising from an order of a civil authority prohibiting access to the Project, provided such order is the direct result of physical damage covered under the required property insurance.

☐ **§ A.2.4.6 Ingress/Egress Insurance**, for loss due to the necessary interruption of the insured's business due to physical prevention of ingress to, or egress from, the Project as a direct result of physical damage.

☐ **§ A.2.4.7 Soft Costs Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for costs due to the delay of completion of the Work, arising out of physical loss or damage covered by the required property insurance: including construction loan fees; leasing and marketing expenses; additional fees, including those of architects, engineers, consultants, attorneys and accountants, needed for the completion of the construction, repairs, or reconstruction; and carrying costs such as property taxes, building permits, additional interest on loans, realty taxes, and insurance premiums over and above normal expenses.

§ A.2.5 Other Optional Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance.)

☐ **§ A.2.5.1 Cyber Security Insurance** for loss to the Owner due to data security and privacy breach, including costs of investigating a potential or actual breach of confidential or private information.
(Indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below.)

[] **§ A.2.5.2 Other Insurance**

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Owner and any applicable limits.)

Coverage

Limits

ARTICLE A3 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ A.3.1 General

§ A.3.1.1 Certificates of Insurance. The Contractor shall provide certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Article A.3 at the following times: (1) prior to commencement of the Work; (2) upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance; and (3) upon the Owner's written request. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of commercial liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the periods required by Section A.3.2.1 and Section A.3.3.1. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Contractor's Commercial General Liability and excess or umbrella liability policy or policies.

§ A.3.1.2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. The Contractor shall disclose to the Owner any deductible or self-insured retentions applicable to any insurance required to be provided by the Contractor.

§ A.3.1.3 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall cause the commercial general liability coverage to include (1) the Owner, the Architect, and the Architect's consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions for which loss occurs during completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's general liability insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. To the extent commercially available, the additional insured coverage shall be no less than that provided by Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) forms CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 37 07 04, and, with respect to the Architect and the Architect's consultants, CG 20 32 07 04.

§ A.3.2 Contractor's Required Insurance Coverage

§ A.3.2.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below:
(If the Contractor is required to maintain insurance for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

§ A.3.2.2 Commercial General Liability

§ A.3.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project written on an occurrence form with policy limits of not less than (\$) each occurrence, (\$) general aggregate, and (\$) aggregate for products-completed operations hazard, providing coverage for claims including

- .1 damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, including occupational sickness or disease, and death of any person;
- .2 personal injury and advertising injury;
- .3 damages because of physical damage to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use of such property;
- .4 bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .5 the Contractor's indemnity obligations under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions.

§ A.3.2.2.2 The Contractor's Commercial General Liability policy under this Section A.3.2.2 shall not contain an exclusion or restriction of coverage for the following:

- .1 Claims by one insured against another insured, if the exclusion or restriction is based solely on the fact that the claimant is an insured, and there would otherwise be coverage for the claim.
- .2 Claims for property damage to the Contractor's Work arising out of the products-completed

operations hazard where the damaged Work or the Work out of which the damage arises was performed by a Subcontractor.

.3 Claims for bodily injury other than to employees of the insured.

.4 Claims for indemnity under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions arising out of injury to employees of the insured.

.5 Claims or loss excluded under a prior work endorsement or other similar exclusionary language.

.6 Claims or loss due to physical damage under a prior injury endorsement or similar exclusionary language.

.7 Claims related to residential, multi-family, or other habitational projects, if the Work is to be performed on such a project.

.8 Claims related to roofing, if the Work involves roofing.

.9 Claims related to exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS), synthetic stucco or similar exterior coatings or surfaces, if the Work involves such coatings or surfaces.

.10 Claims related to earth subsidence or movement, where the Work involves such hazards.

.11 Claims related to explosion, collapse and underground hazards, where the Work involves such hazards.

§ A.3.2.3 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Contractor, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutory required automobile coverage.

§ A.3.2.4 The Contractor may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Section A.3.2.2 and A.3.2.3, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ A.3.2.5 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ A.3.2.6 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than (\$) each accident, (\$) each employee, and (\$) policy limit.

§ A.3.2.7 Jones Act, and the Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as required, if the Work involves hazards arising from work on or near navigable waterways, including vessels and docks

§ A.3.2.8 If the Contractor is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Contractor shall procure Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional services, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.9 If the Work involves the transport, dissemination, use, or release of pollutants, the Contractor shall procure Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.10 Coverage under Sections A.3.2.8 and A.3.2.9 may be procured through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.11 Insurance for maritime liability risks associated with the operation of a vessel, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.12 Insurance for the use or operation of manned or unmanned aircraft, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.3 Contractor's Other Insurance Coverage

§ A.3.3.1 Insurance selected and described in this Section A.3.3 shall be purchased from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below:

(If the Contractor is required to maintain any of the types of insurance selected below for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

§ A.3.3.2 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance in accordance with Section A.3.3.1.

(Select the types of insurance the Contractor is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. Where policy limits are provided, include the policy limit in the appropriate fill point.)

☐ **§ A.3.3.2.1** Property insurance of the same type and scope satisfying the requirements identified in Section A.2.3, which, if selected in this section A.3.3.2.1, relieves the Owner of the responsibility to purchase and maintain such insurance except insurance required by Section A.2.3.1.3 and Section A.2.3.3. The Contractor shall comply with all obligations of the Owner under Section A.2.3 except to the extent provided below. The Contractor shall disclose to the Owner the amount of any deductible, and the Owner shall be responsible for losses within the deductible. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required. The Owner shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurer and be the trustee of the proceeds of the property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions unless otherwise set forth below:

(Where the Contractor's obligation to provide property insurance differs from the Owner's obligations as described under Section A.2.3, indicate such differences in the space below. Additionally, if a party other than the Owner will be responsible for adjusting and settling a loss with the insurer and acting as the trustee of the proceeds of property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions, indicate the responsible party below.)

☐ **§ A.3.3.2.2 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance**, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate, for Work within fifty (50) feet of railroad property.

☐ **§ A.3.3.2.3 Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance**, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate, for liability arising from the encapsulation, removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of asbestos-containing materials.

☐ **§ A.3.3.2.4** Insurance for physical damage to property while it is in storage and in transit to the construction site on an "all-risks" completed value form.

☐ **§ A.3.3.2.5** Property insurance on an "all-risks" completed value form, covering property owned by the Contractor and used on the Project, including scaffolding and other equipment.

☐ **§ A.3.3.2.6 Other Insurance**
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Contractor and any applicable limits.)

Coverage

Limits

§ A.3.4 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

The Contractor shall provide surety bonds, from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, as follows:

(Specify type and penal sum of bonds.)

Type

Penal Sum (\$0.00)

Payment Bond

Performance Bond

Payment and Performance Bonds shall be AIA Document A312™, Payment Bond and Performance Bond, or contain provisions identical to AIA Document A312™, current as of the date of this Agreement.

ARTICLE A.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Insurance and Bonds Exhibit, if any, are as follows:



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

9/3/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER The Baldwin Group Southeast LLC 4211 W Boy Scout Blvd Ste 800 Tampa FL 33607	CONTACT NAME: BKS Certificate Department PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 813-984-3200 E-MAIL ADDRESS: certificates@bks-partners.com FAX (A/C, No): 813-984-3201
INSURED Ripa & Associates, LLC 1409 Tech Blvd. Suite 1 Tampa FL 33619	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Old Republic Insurance Company INSURER B: Great American Insurance Compa INSURER C: Indian Harbor Insurance Compan INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 828555450

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☒ LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	MWZY31164525	2/1/2025	2/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence): \$500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
A	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y		MWTB31164625	2/1/2025	2/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$2,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ PIP \$10,000
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☒ RETENTION \$10,000			TUU489378602	2/1/2025	2/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	MWC31164425	2/1/2025	2/1/2026	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
C	Pollution Liability			CEO742138403	2/1/2025	2/1/2026	Per Occurrence 3,000,000 Aggregate 3,000,000 Deductible 25,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: Project Name: Pinery FKA Seville, Project Location: 18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL.
SV Tampa Land LP, Clearview Land Design, P.L., and the Architect's consultants are included as Additional Insureds with respect to General Liability (Ongoing and Completed Operations) if required by written contract and subject to terms, conditions and exclusions of the policy. Coverage is provided on a Primary & Non-Contributory basis on the General Liability if required by written contract and subject to terms, conditions and exclusions of the policy. A Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the SV Tampa Land LP, each other and any of their subcontractors, sub subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other, the Clearview Land Design, P.L., and Architect's consultants; and Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees applies to General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation if required by written contract, and subject to terms, conditions, and exclusions of the policies. Umbrella Liability policy follows form over General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation/Employers Liability subject to terms, See Attached...

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

SV Tampa Land LP
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich CT 06830

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

**ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE**Page 1 of 1

AGENCY The Baldwin Group Southeast LLC		NAMED INSURED Ripa & Associates, LLC 1409 Tech Blvd. Suite 1 Tampa FL 33619
POLICY NUMBER		
CARRIER	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS**THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,****FORM NUMBER:** 25 **FORM TITLE:** CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

conditions, and exclusions of the policies. 3-day notice of cancellation, except for nonpayment of premium - in regard(s) to General Liability, Auto Liability, Workers Compensation and Umbrella Liability.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY
AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION) –
AUTOMATIC WHEN REQUIRED BY WRITTEN
CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

The Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us Condition does not apply to any person(s) or organization(s) for whom you are required to waive subrogation with respect to the coverage provided under this Coverage Form, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived:

- A.** Under a written contract or agreement with such person(s) or organization(s); and
- B.** Prior to the "accident" or the "loss."

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
All persons or organizations when required by written contract or agreement	The locations as specified in the written contracts or agreements
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III – Limits Of Insurance:

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
All persons or organizations when required by written contract or agreement	The locations as specified in the written contracts or agreements
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY
AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION) –
AUTOMATIC**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
ELECTRONIC DATA LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
POLLUTION LIABILITY LIMITED COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK POLICY DESIGNATED TANKS

The following is added to Paragraph 8. **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of Section IV – Conditions:

We waive any right of recovery against any person or organization, because of any payment we make under this Coverage Part, to whom the insured has waived its right of recovery in a written contract or agreement. Such waiver by us applies only to the extent that the insured has waived its right of recovery against such person or organization prior to loss.

OLD REPUBLIC INSURANCE COMPANY

FORMS INDEX

FORMS MADE A PART OF THIS POLICY AT TIME OF ISSUANCE:

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
J-01 (11/21)	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (OCCURRENCE) INSURANCE POLICY JACKET
CG DEC GN 0000 05 21	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY DECLARATIONS (OCCURRENCE)
ORRM 2008 01 16	FORMS INDEX
ORRM 2009	SCHEDULE OF NAMED INSURED
PIL 042 01 16	BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED
CG QR GN 0000 12 07	QUICK REFERENCE COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
GL 800 006 0523	COMPOSITE RATE ENDORSEMENT - COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY
IL 00 17 11 98	COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS
PIL 008 12 03	ECONOMIC AND TRADE SANCTIONS CONDITION
CG 00 01 04 13	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM
PGL 009 11 03	BODILY INJURY DEFINITION CHANGES
PGL 021 11 03	KNOWLEDGE AND NOTICE OF OCCURRENCE, OFFENSE, CLAIM OR SUIT
PGL 046 11 03	WATERCRAFT COVERAGE EXTENSION
PGL 096 02 08	ELEVATOR COLLISION ENDORSEMENT
PGL 104 07 14	AMENDMENT OF GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT(S) AND DESIGNATED LOCATION(S)
PGL 233 01 16	EXPECTED OR INTENDED INJURY CHANGES
PGL 235 08 17	FELLOW EMPLOYEE COVERAGE FOR DESIGNATED EMPLOYEES/POSITIONS
PIL 028 05 10	DESIGNATED ENTITY - NOTICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED BY US
PIL 046 01 16	UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE HAZARDS

ORRM 2008 01 16

OLD REPUBLIC INSURANCE COMPANY

FORMS INDEX

FORMS MADE A PART OF THIS POLICY AT TIME OF ISSUANCE:

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
CG 20 10 04 13	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION
CG 20 10 07 04	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION
CG 20 10 10 01	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION
CG 20 10 11 85	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - (FORM B)
CG 20 10 12 19	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION
CG 20 18 12 19	ADDITIONAL INSURED - MORTGAGEE, ASSIGNEE OR RECEIVER
CG 20 26 12 19	ADDITIONAL INSURED - DESIGNATED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION
CG 20 37 07 04	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - COMPLETED OPERATIONS
CG 20 37 10 01	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - COMPLETED OPERATIONS
CG 20 37 12 19	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - COMPLETED OPERATIONS
CG 20 44 12 19	ADDITIONAL INSURED - VENDORS - AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN AGREEMENT
CG 04 35 12 07	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY COVERAGE
CG 02 24 10 93	EARLIER NOTICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED BY US
CG 20 01 12 19	PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION
CG 21 55 09 99	TOTAL POLLUTION EXCLUSION WITH A HOSTILE FIRE EXCEPTION
CG 21 70 01 15	CAP ON LOSSES FROM CERTIFIED ACTS OF TERRORISM
CG 22 74 10 01	LIMITED CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FOR PERSONAL AND ADVERTISING INJURY
CG 24 04 12 19	WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)
CG 24 17 10 01	CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY - RAILROADS

ORRM 2008 01 16

OLD REPUBLIC INSURANCE COMPANY

FORMS INDEX

FORMS MADE A PART OF THIS POLICY AT TIME OF ISSUANCE:

<u>Form Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
CG 24 53 12 19	WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION) - AUTOMATIC
CG 25 03 05 09	DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT(S) GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT
CG 25 04 05 09	DESIGNATED LOCATION(S) GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT
CG 99 09 12 19	PREMIUM AUDIT NONCOMPLIANCE CHARGE
IL 09 85 12 20	DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO TERRORISM RISK INSURANCE ACT
CG 02 20 12 24	FL CHANGES - CANCELLATION AND NONRENEWAL
IL EN FL 0017 12 19	FL PRODUCER COUNTERSIGNATURE ENDORSEMENT
PGL 003 11 03	ASBESTOS EXCLUSION ENDORSEMENT
PGL 025 11 03	LEAD EXCLUSION ENDORSEMENT
CG 00 89 12 23	EXCLUSION - VIOLATION OF LAW ADDRESSING DATA PRIVACY
CG 21 06 05 14	EXCL - ACCESS OR DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL OR PERSONAL INFORMATION AND DATA-RELATED LIABILITY - WITH LIMITED BODILY INJURY EXCEPTION
CG 21 47 12 07	EMPLOYMENT-RELATED PRACTICES EXCLUSION
CG 21 67 12 04	FUNGI OR BACTERIA EXCLUSION
CG 21 98 03 05	SILICA OR SILICA-RELATED DUST EXCLUSION
CG 22 79 04 13	EXCLUSION - CONTRACTORS - PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
CG 40 32 05 23	EXCLUSION - PERFLUOROALKYL AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS)
IL 00 21 09 08	NUCLEAR ENERGY LIABILITY EXCLUSION ENDORSEMENT

ORRM 2008 01 16

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY –
OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

- (1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

- (2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

POLICY NUMBER: **MWC 311644 25**

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

**ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION FOR WHOM THE NAMED INSURED HAS
AGREED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT TO FURNISH THIS WAIVER TO THE
EXTENT ALLOWABLE BY LAW**

DATE OF ISSUE: **02-03-25**

Exhibit "B"



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
100 - GENERAL CONDITIONS					
10	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS	\$355,000.00	\$355,000.00
20	NPDES COMPLIANCE 1A & 1B	1.00	LS	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
30	NPDES COMPLIANCE 1C	1.00	LS	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00
40	NPDES COMPLIANCE 1D	1.00	LS	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
50	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	1.00	LS	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
60	SURVEY & AS-BUILTS	1.00	LS	\$340,000.00	\$340,000.00
Total Price for above 100 - GENERAL CONDITIONS Items:					\$765,000.00

101 - EARTHWORK 1A					
70	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	1.00	EACH	\$5,450.00	\$5,450.00
80	SILT FENCE	23,280.00	LF	\$1.65	\$38,412.00
90	SILT FENCE @ STOCKPILE	1,000.00	LF	\$1.65	\$1,650.00
100	CLEARING & GRUBBING (BURN)	216.00	ACRE	\$4,300.00	\$928,800.00
110	DISC SITE	216.00	ACRE	\$575.00	\$124,200.00
120	SITE EXCAVATION	1,161,900.00	CY	\$3.00	\$3,485,700.00
130	EXCESS FILL - STOCKPILE WITHIN 1500 LF	91,000.00	CY	\$0.00	\$0.00
140	PROOF ROLLING	580,000.00	SY	\$0.05	\$29,000.00
150	SOD - BAHIA 4:1 SLOPES OR STEEPER	195,000.00	SY	\$3.35	\$653,250.00
160	SOD 2' BOC / EOP - BAHIA	3,765.00	SY	\$3.35	\$12,612.75
170	SEED & MULCH DISTURBED AREAS	724,000.00	SY	\$0.30	\$217,200.00
180	SEED & MULCH POND BOTTOMS	74,000.00	SY	\$0.30	\$22,200.00
190	SEED & MULCH @ STOCKPILE	20,000.00	SY	\$0.30	\$6,000.00
200	ANCHOR BLOCK RETAINING WALL - HANDRAIL BY OTHERS	670.00	LF	\$150.00	\$100,500.00
210	FINAL GRADING	1.00	LS	\$96,387.43	\$96,387.43
220	DEMO EXISTING ASPHALT	5,480.00	SY	\$3.50	\$19,180.00
230	DEMO EXISTING SANITARY PIPE	1,885.00	LF	\$13.60	\$25,636.00
240	DEMO EXISTING SANITARY STRUCTURES	6.00	EACH	\$800.00	\$4,800.00
250	DEMO EXISTING PRESSURE PIPE	255.00	LF	\$11.00	\$2,805.00
Total Price for above 101 - EARTHWORK 1A Items:					\$5,773,783.18

202 - PAVING 1A					
260	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (FINAL LIFT)	20,545.00	SY	\$11.80	\$242,431.00
270	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (INITIAL LIFT)	18,330.00	SY	\$10.85	\$198,880.50
280	1 1/2" TYPE SP 12.5 ASPHALT (INITIAL LIFT)	2,215.00	SY	\$15.30	\$33,889.50
290	BRICK PAVERS	50.00	SY	\$125.00	\$6,250.00
300	6" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	18,380.00	SY	\$11.90	\$218,722.00
310	8" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	2,215.00	SY	\$14.45	\$32,006.75
320	9" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR-40)	18,380.00	SY	\$5.25	\$96,495.00
330	12" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR-40)	2,215.00	SY	\$5.25	\$11,628.75
340	MIAMI CURB W/ STABILIZATION	14,930.00	LF	\$21.35	\$318,755.50

RIPA
& ASSOCIATES
 CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
350	DROP CURB W/ STABILIZATION	75.00	LF	\$27.35	\$2,051.25
360	TYPE "D" CURB - TRENCH	365.00	LF	\$21.70	\$7,920.50
370	TYPE "RA" CURB W\ STABILIZATION	440.00	LF	\$27.10	\$11,924.00
380	TYPE "F" CURB W\ STABILIZATION	785.00	LF	\$22.65	\$17,780.25
390	TYPE "A" CURB	330.00	LF	\$21.35	\$7,045.50
400	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK W\ FIBER	16,425.00	SF	\$6.60	\$108,405.00
410	5' ADA HANDICAPPED RAMP	48.00	EACH	\$795.00	\$38,160.00
420	TYPE "T" TURN-AROUND	1.00	EACH	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
430	MAIL KIOSK - BY OTHERS	0.00	EACH	\$0.00	\$0.00
440	SIGNAGE & STRIPING	1.00	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
450	TEMPORARY 1.5" ASPHALT ACCESS ROAD - 22' WIDTH	2,485.00	SY	\$37.00	\$91,945.00
Total Price for above 202 - PAVING 1A Items:					\$1,497,040.50

203 - STORM DRAINAGE 1A

460	12" HP STORM	480.00	LF	\$35.00	\$16,800.00
470	18" HP STORM	3,065.00	LF	\$55.00	\$168,575.00
480	24" HP STORM	1,560.00	LF	\$78.00	\$121,680.00
490	30" HP STORM	310.00	LF	\$125.00	\$38,750.00
500	36" HP STORM	185.00	LF	\$140.00	\$25,900.00
510	30" CLASS III RCP STORM	120.00	LF	\$155.00	\$18,600.00
520	36" CLASS III RCP STORM	165.00	LF	\$205.00	\$33,825.00
530	42" CLASS IV RCP STORM	245.00	LF	\$370.00	\$90,650.00
540	TYPE 1 CURB INLET	36.00	EACH	\$6,350.00	\$228,600.00
550	TYPE 2 CURB INLET	5.00	EACH	\$8,900.00	\$44,500.00
560	TYPE 1 CURB INLET W\ J-BOTTOM	3.00	EACH	\$25,000.00	\$75,000.00
570	TYPE P MANHOLE	7.00	EACH	\$5,850.00	\$40,950.00
580	TYPE J MANHOLE	1.00	EACH	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00
590	18" MES	3.00	EACH	\$1,900.00	\$5,700.00
600	36" MES	1.00	EACH	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
610	30" RCP MES	1.00	EACH	\$4,950.00	\$4,950.00
620	42" RCP MES	1.00	EACH	\$7,450.00	\$7,450.00
630	RIP RAP @ END SECTION	6.00	EACH	\$700.00	\$4,200.00
640	YARD DRAIN	5.00	EACH	\$2,000.00	\$10,000.00
650	ASPHALT RESTORATION	50.00	SY	\$100.00	\$5,000.00
660	STORM SEWER TESTING	5,650.00	LF	\$7.50	\$42,375.00
Total Price for above 203 - STORM DRAINAGE 1A Items:					\$1,003,005.00

204 - SANITARY SEWER 1A

670	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	2.00	EACH	\$20,500.00	\$41,000.00
680	ADJUST EXISTING MANHOLE TOPS	2.00	EACH	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
690	8" PVC (6'-8' CUT)	900.00	LF	\$34.00	\$30,600.00
700	8" PVC (8'-10' CUT)	1,320.00	LF	\$35.00	\$46,200.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
710	8" PVC (10'-12' CUT)	1,060.00	LF	\$38.00	\$40,280.00
720	8" PVC (12'-14' CUT)	720.00	LF	\$43.00	\$30,960.00
730	8" PVC (14'-16' CUT)	35.00	LF	\$66.00	\$2,310.00
740	12" PVC (8'-10' CUT)	195.00	LF	\$52.00	\$10,140.00
750	12" PVC (10'-12' CUT)	1,715.00	LF	\$55.00	\$94,325.00
760	12" PVC (12'-14' CUT)	540.00	LF	\$60.00	\$32,400.00
770	12" PVC (14'-16' CUT)	320.00	LF	\$80.00	\$25,600.00
780	12" PVC (16'-18' CUT)	200.00	LF	\$96.00	\$19,200.00
790	12" STUB & PLUG	1.00	EACH	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00
800	SANITARY MANHOLE (6'-8' CUT)	6.00	EACH	\$6,100.00	\$36,600.00
810	SANITARY MANHOLE (8'-10' CUT)	7.00	EACH	\$7,000.00	\$49,000.00
820	SANITARY MANHOLE (10'-12' CUT)	14.00	EACH	\$7,650.00	\$107,100.00
830	SANITARY LINED DROP MANHOLE (12'-14' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$19,500.00	\$19,500.00
840	SANITARY LINED DROP MANHOLE (14'-16' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$23,500.00	\$23,500.00
850	SANITARY LINED DROP MANHOLE (16'-18' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$25,500.00	\$25,500.00
860	SANITARY LINED MANHOLE (12'-14' CUT)	4.00	EACH	\$16,500.00	\$66,000.00
870	SANITARY LINED MANHOLE (14'-16' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$19,500.00	\$19,500.00
880	SINGLE SERVICE	20.00	EACH	\$1,400.00	\$28,000.00
890	DOUBLE SERVICE	78.00	EACH	\$1,650.00	\$128,700.00
900	ASPHALT RESTORATION	50.00	SY	\$100.00	\$5,000.00
910	SANITARY SEWER TESTING	7,005.00	LF	\$13.70	\$95,968.50

Total Price for above 204 - SANITARY SEWER 1A Items: \$980,433.50

205 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1A

920	CONNECT TO EXISTING 10" WATERMAIN	1.00	EACH	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
930	10" X 6" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE	1.00	EACH	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
940	TEMPORARY JUMPER	1.00	EACH	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
950	12" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	620.00	LF	\$64.00	\$39,680.00
960	8" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	5,985.00	LF	\$36.00	\$215,460.00
970	6" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	100.00	LF	\$25.00	\$2,500.00
980	4" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	370.00	LF	\$18.00	\$6,660.00
990	12" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	8.00	EACH	\$4,900.00	\$39,200.00
1000	8" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	34.00	EACH	\$2,750.00	\$93,500.00
1010	6" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	1.00	EACH	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00
1020	4" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	2.00	EACH	\$1,650.00	\$3,300.00
1030	8" MJ BEND	70.00	EACH	\$610.00	\$42,700.00
1040	6" MJ BEND	2.00	EACH	\$420.00	\$840.00
1050	4" MJ BEND	14.00	EACH	\$330.00	\$4,620.00
1060	8" MJ TEE	8.00	EACH	\$980.00	\$7,840.00
1070	12" MJ CROSS	2.00	EACH	\$2,700.00	\$5,400.00
1080	12" MJ REDUCER	1.00	EACH	\$820.00	\$820.00
1090	8" MJ REDUCER	3.00	EACH	\$500.00	\$1,500.00

RIPA
& ASSOCIATES
 CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1100	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	12.00	EACH	\$7,750.00	\$93,000.00
1110	SINGLE SERVICE SHORT	27.00	EACH	\$940.00	\$25,380.00
1120	DOUBLE SERVICE SHORT	31.00	EACH	\$1,050.00	\$32,550.00
1130	SINGLE SERVICE LONG	10.00	EACH	\$1,150.00	\$11,500.00
1140	DOUBLE SERVICE LONG	29.00	EACH	\$1,300.00	\$37,700.00
1150	TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY	9.00	EACH	\$830.00	\$7,470.00
1160	WDSP / CIP	6.00	EACH	\$835.00	\$5,010.00
1170	CHLORINATION & PRESSURE TESTING	7,075.00	LF	\$2.50	\$17,687.50
1180	2" PVC SLEEVE	620.00	LF	\$6.40	\$3,968.00
1190	4" PVC SLEEVE	80.00	LF	\$8.25	\$660.00
1200	8" PVC SLEEVE	140.00	LF	\$18.45	\$2,583.00
Total Price for above 205 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1A Items:					\$725,128.50

301 - EARTHWORK 1B

1210	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	1.00	EACH	\$5,250.00	\$5,250.00
1220	SOD 2' BOC / EOP - BAHIA	2,085.00	SY	\$3.35	\$6,984.75
1230	FINAL GRADING	1.00	LS	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
Total Price for above 301 - EARTHWORK 1B Items:					\$47,234.75

302 - PAVING 1B

1240	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (FINAL LIFT)	10,520.00	SY	\$12.00	\$126,240.00
1250	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (INITIAL LIFT)	10,520.00	SY	\$11.10	\$116,772.00
1260	6" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	10,520.00	SY	\$11.90	\$125,188.00
1270	9" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR-40)	10,520.00	SY	\$5.25	\$55,230.00
1280	MIAMI CURB W/ STABILIZATION	9,230.00	LF	\$21.35	\$197,060.50
1290	DROP CURB W/ STABILIZATION	75.00	LF	\$28.35	\$2,126.25
1300	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK W/ FIBER	1,960.00	SF	\$6.60	\$12,936.00
1310	5' ADA HANDICAPPED RAMP	5.00	EACH	\$795.00	\$3,975.00
1320	MAIL KIOSK - BY OTHERS	0.00	EACH	\$0.00	\$0.00
1330	SIGNAGE & STRIPING	1.00	LS	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
Total Price for above 302 - PAVING 1B Items:					\$651,527.75

303 - STORM DRAINAGE 1B

1340	12" HP STORM	280.00	LF	\$35.00	\$9,800.00
1350	18" HP STORM	2,940.00	LF	\$57.00	\$167,580.00
1360	24" HP STORM	665.00	LF	\$81.00	\$53,865.00
1370	30" HP STORM	285.00	LF	\$125.00	\$35,625.00
1380	18" CLASS III RCP STORM	225.00	LF	\$77.00	\$17,325.00
1390	TYPE 1 CURB INLET	24.00	EACH	\$6,750.00	\$162,000.00
1400	TYPE 2 CURB INLET	2.00	EACH	\$8,900.00	\$17,800.00
1410	TYPE C GRATE INLET	1.00	EACH	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1420	TYPE P MANHOLE	3.00	EACH	\$5,050.00	\$15,150.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1430	18" MES	4.00	EACH	\$1,900.00	\$7,600.00
1440	24" MES	2.00	EACH	\$2,350.00	\$4,700.00
1450	30" MES	2.00	EACH	\$3,150.00	\$6,300.00
1460	18" RCP MES	1.00	EACH	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
1470	RIP RAP @ END SECTION	9.00	EACH	\$700.00	\$6,300.00
1480	GEOWEB SPILLWAY	1.00	EACH	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1490	YARD DRAIN	3.00	EACH	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
1500	STORM SEWER TESTING	4,115.00	LF	\$7.50	\$30,862.50

Total Price for above 303 - STORM DRAINAGE 1B Items: \$553,107.50

304 - SANITARY SEWER 1B

1510	8" PVC (0'-6' CUT)	1,670.00	LF	\$33.00	\$55,110.00
1520	8" PVC (6'-8' CUT)	610.00	LF	\$34.00	\$20,740.00
1530	8" PVC (8'-10' CUT)	660.00	LF	\$35.00	\$23,100.00
1540	8" PVC (10'-12' CUT)	635.00	LF	\$38.00	\$24,130.00
1550	8" PVC (12'-14' CUT)	685.00	LF	\$43.00	\$29,455.00
1560	8" PVC (14'-16' CUT)	25.00	LF	\$66.00	\$1,650.00
1570	SANITARY MANHOLE (0'-6' CUT)	8.00	EACH	\$5,600.00	\$44,800.00
1580	SANITARY MANHOLE (6'-8' CUT)	4.00	EACH	\$6,100.00	\$24,400.00
1590	SANITARY MANHOLE (8'-10' CUT)	6.00	EACH	\$7,000.00	\$42,000.00
1600	SANITARY MANHOLE (10'-12' CUT)	2.00	EACH	\$7,650.00	\$15,300.00
1610	SANITARY LINED MANHOLE (12'-14' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00
1620	SINGLE SERVICE	15.00	EACH	\$1,400.00	\$21,000.00
1630	DOUBLE SERVICE	71.00	EACH	\$1,650.00	\$117,150.00
1640	SANITARY SEWER TESTING	4,285.00	LF	\$13.70	\$58,704.50

Total Price for above 304 - SANITARY SEWER 1B Items: \$494,039.50

305 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1B

1650	CONNECT TO EXISTING 12" WATERMAIN	1.00	EACH	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
1660	TEMPORARY JUMPER	1.00	EACH	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
1670	12" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	200.00	LF	\$64.00	\$12,800.00
1680	8" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	4,435.00	LF	\$36.00	\$159,660.00
1690	12" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	1.00	EACH	\$5,050.00	\$5,050.00
1700	8" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	12.00	EACH	\$2,750.00	\$33,000.00
1710	8" MJ BEND	63.00	EACH	\$610.00	\$38,430.00
1720	12" MJ TEE	1.00	EACH	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00
1730	12" MJ REDUCER	1.00	EACH	\$820.00	\$820.00
1740	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	14.00	EACH	\$7,750.00	\$108,500.00
1750	SINGLE SERVICE SHORT	35.00	EACH	\$940.00	\$32,900.00
1760	DOUBLE SERVICE SHORT	17.00	EACH	\$1,050.00	\$17,850.00
1770	SINGLE SERVICE LONG	12.00	EACH	\$1,150.00	\$13,800.00
1780	DOUBLE SERVICE LONG	40.00	EACH	\$1,300.00	\$52,000.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1790	TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY	1.00	EACH	\$830.00	\$830.00
1800	WDSP / CIP	7.00	EACH	\$835.00	\$5,845.00
1810	CHLORINATION & PRESSURE TESTING	4,635.00	LF	\$2.50	\$11,587.50
Total Price for above 305 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1B Items:					\$504,772.50

401 - EARTHWORK 1C

1820	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	1.00	EACH	\$5,450.00	\$5,450.00
1830	PREP RIGHT OF WAY	1.00	LS	\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00
1840	SEED & MULCH ROW	76,500.00	SY	\$0.30	\$22,950.00
1850	SOD 2' BOC / EOP - BAHIA	3,060.00	SY	\$3.35	\$10,251.00
1860	FINAL GRADING	1.00	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
1870	DEMO EXISTING ASPHALT	5,585.00	SY	\$3.55	\$19,826.75
1880	DEMO EXISTING SANITARY PIPE	2,230.00	LF	\$11.95	\$26,648.50
1890	DEMO EXISTING SANITARY STRUCTURES	6.00	EACH	\$840.00	\$5,040.00
1900	DEMO EXISTING PRESSURE PIPE	2,245.00	LF	\$5.45	\$12,235.25
Total Price for above 401 - EARTHWORK 1C Items:					\$158,151.50

402 - PAVING 1C

1910	SAWCUT & MATCH EXIST. ASPHALT	1.00	LS	\$525.00	\$525.00
1920	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (FINAL LIFT)	16,025.00	SY	\$11.40	\$182,685.00
1930	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (INITIAL LIFT)	16,025.00	SY	\$10.45	\$167,461.25
1940	6" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	16,025.00	SY	\$11.90	\$190,697.50
1950	9" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR-40)	16,025.00	SY	\$5.25	\$84,131.25
1960	MIAMI CURB W/ STABILIZATION	13,750.00	LF	\$21.35	\$293,562.50
1970	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK W/ FIBER	8,675.00	SF	\$6.60	\$57,255.00
1980	5' ADA HANDICAPPED RAMP	19.00	EACH	\$795.00	\$15,105.00
1990	SIGNAGE & STRIPING	1.00	LS	\$58,480.07	\$58,480.07
Total Price for above 402 - PAVING 1C Items:					\$1,049,902.57

403 - STORM DRAINAGE 1C

2000	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM INLET	2.00	EACH	\$2,250.00	\$4,500.00
2010	CONNECT STORM TO EXISTING POND	9.00	EACH	\$1,700.00	\$15,300.00
2020	18" HP STORM	6,070.00	LF	\$56.25	\$341,437.50
2030	24" HP STORM	1,470.00	LF	\$78.50	\$115,395.00
2040	30" HP STORM	205.00	LF	\$125.00	\$25,625.00
2050	36" HP STORM	35.00	LF	\$145.00	\$5,075.00
2060	42" HP STORM	190.00	LF	\$175.00	\$33,250.00
2070	24" CLASS III RCP STORM	80.00	LF	\$98.50	\$7,880.00
2080	30" CLASS III RCP STORM	170.00	LF	\$155.00	\$26,350.00
2090	30" CLASS IV RCP STORM	105.00	LF	\$200.00	\$21,000.00
2100	TYPE 1 CURB INLET	48.00	EACH	\$6,400.00	\$307,200.00
2110	TYPE 2 CURB INLET	6.00	EACH	\$8,900.00	\$53,400.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
2120	TYPE 1 CURB INLET W\ J-BOTTOM	2.00	EACH	\$21,500.00	\$43,000.00
2130	TYPE C GRATE INLET	3.00	EACH	\$5,200.00	\$15,600.00
2140	TYPE P MANHOLE	10.00	EACH	\$7,400.00	\$74,000.00
2150	18" MES	1.00	EACH	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00
2160	24" MES	3.00	EACH	\$2,350.00	\$7,050.00
2170	42" MES	1.00	EACH	\$4,600.00	\$4,600.00
2180	24" RCP MES	1.00	EACH	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
2190	30" RCP MES	3.00	EACH	\$4,950.00	\$14,850.00
2200	RIP RAP @ END SECTION	9.00	EACH	\$700.00	\$6,300.00
2210	STORM SEWER TESTING	8,325.00	LF	\$7.50	\$62,437.50

Total Price for above 403 - STORM DRAINAGE 1C Items: \$1,188,600.00

404 - SANITARY SEWER 1C

2220	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	6.00	EACH	\$3,050.00	\$18,300.00
2230	8" PVC (0'-6' CUT)	3,545.00	LF	\$33.00	\$116,985.00
2240	8" PVC (6'-8' CUT)	2,470.00	LF	\$34.00	\$83,980.00
2250	8" PVC (8'-10' CUT)	1,125.00	LF	\$35.00	\$39,375.00
2260	8" PVC (10'-12' CUT)	290.00	LF	\$38.00	\$11,020.00
2270	SANITARY MANHOLE (0'-6' CUT)	20.00	EACH	\$5,600.00	\$112,000.00
2280	SANITARY MANHOLE (6'-8' CUT)	9.00	EACH	\$6,100.00	\$54,900.00
2290	SANITARY MANHOLE (8'-10' CUT)	5.00	EACH	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00
2300	SANITARY DROP MANHOLE (6'-8' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$8,450.00	\$8,450.00
2310	SANITARY DROP MANHOLE (10'-12' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
2320	SINGLE SERVICE	33.00	EACH	\$1,400.00	\$46,200.00
2330	DOUBLE SERVICE	109.00	EACH	\$1,650.00	\$179,850.00
2340	SANITARY SEWER TESTING	7,430.00	LF	\$13.70	\$101,791.00

Total Price for above 404 - SANITARY SEWER 1C Items: \$817,851.00

405 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1C

2350	CONNECT TO EXISTING 8" WATERMAIN	4.00	EACH	\$1,600.00	\$6,400.00
2360	TEMPORARY JUMPER	1.00	EACH	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
2370	8" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	8,660.00	LF	\$36.00	\$311,760.00
2380	8" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	32.00	EACH	\$2,750.00	\$88,000.00
2390	8" MJ BEND	105.00	EACH	\$610.00	\$64,050.00
2400	8" MJ TEE	7.00	EACH	\$980.00	\$6,860.00
2410	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	22.00	EACH	\$7,750.00	\$170,500.00
2420	SINGLE SERVICE SHORT	50.00	EACH	\$940.00	\$47,000.00
2430	DOUBLE SERVICE SHORT	33.00	EACH	\$1,050.00	\$34,650.00
2440	SINGLE SERVICE LONG	20.00	EACH	\$1,150.00	\$23,000.00
2450	DOUBLE SERVICE LONG	65.00	EACH	\$1,300.00	\$84,500.00
2460	TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY	1.00	EACH	\$830.00	\$830.00
2470	WDSP / CIP	11.00	EACH	\$835.00	\$9,185.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
2480	CHLORINATION & PRESSURE TESTING	8,660.00	LF	\$2.50	\$21,650.00
Total Price for above 405 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1C Items:					\$876,385.00

501 - GENERAL CONDITIONS / EARTHWORK 1C BLVD

2490	NPDES COMPLIANCE	1.00	LS	\$5,950.00	\$5,950.00
2500	SURVEY & AS-BUILTS	1.00	LS	\$50,575.00	\$50,575.00
2510	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	1.00	EACH	\$5,450.00	\$5,450.00
2520	PREP RIGHT OF WAY	1.00	LS	\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00
2530	SEED & MULCH ROW	30,000.00	SY	\$0.30	\$9,000.00
2540	SOD 2' BOC / EOP - BAHIA	2,020.00	SY	\$3.35	\$6,767.00
2550	FINAL GRADING	1.00	LS	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
Total Price for above 501 - GENERAL CONDITIONS / EARTHWORK 1C BLVD Items:					\$128,492.00

502 - PAVING 1C BLVD

2560	SAWCUT & MATCH EXIST. ASPHALT	1.00	LS	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00
2570	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (FINAL LIFT)	11,845.00	SY	\$12.15	\$143,916.75
2580	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (INITIAL LIFT)	330.00	SY	\$10.05	\$3,316.50
2590	1 1/2" TYPE SP 12.5 ASPHALT (INITIAL LIFT)	11,515.00	SY	\$15.85	\$182,512.75
2600	BRICK PAVERS	50.00	SY	\$125.00	\$6,250.00
2610	6" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	380.00	SY	\$11.90	\$4,522.00
2620	8" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	11,515.00	SY	\$15.00	\$172,725.00
2630	9" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR-40)	380.00	SY	\$5.25	\$1,995.00
2640	12" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR-40)	11,515.00	SY	\$5.25	\$60,453.75
2650	MIAMI CURB W\ STABILIZATION	255.00	LF	\$21.35	\$5,444.25
2660	TYPE "A" CURB	330.00	LF	\$22.10	\$7,293.00
2670	TYPE "D" CURB - TRENCH	360.00	LF	\$21.70	\$7,812.00
2680	TYPE "F" CURB W\ STABILIZATION	7,685.00	LF	\$23.45	\$180,213.25
2690	TYPE "RA" CURB W\ STABILIZATION	440.00	LF	\$28.10	\$12,364.00
2700	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK W\ FIBER	9,535.00	SF	\$6.60	\$62,931.00
2710	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK W\ FIBER - TRAIL	49,230.00	SF	\$6.60	\$324,918.00
2720	5' ADA HANDICAPPED RAMP	23.00	EACH	\$795.00	\$18,285.00
2730	SIGNAGE & STRIPING	1.00	LS	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
Total Price for above 502 - PAVING 1C BLVD Items:					\$1,241,902.25

503 - STORM DRAINAGE 1C BLVD

2740	CONNECT STORM TO EXISTING POND	2.00	EACH	\$1,700.00	\$3,400.00
2750	18" HP STORM	1,815.00	LF	\$55.00	\$99,825.00
2760	24" HP STORM	610.00	LF	\$80.00	\$48,800.00
2770	30" HP STORM	245.00	LF	\$120.00	\$29,400.00
2780	42" HP STORM	90.00	LF	\$175.00	\$15,750.00
2790	TYPE 1 CURB INLET	25.00	EACH	\$6,250.00	\$156,250.00
2800	TYPE P MANHOLE	1.00	EACH	\$5,050.00	\$5,050.00

RIPA
& ASSOCIATES
 CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
2810	TYPE J MANHOLE	1.00	EACH	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00
2820	24" MES	1.00	EACH	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00
2830	42" MES	1.00	EACH	\$4,600.00	\$4,600.00
2840	RIP RAP @ END SECTION	2.00	EACH	\$700.00	\$1,400.00
2850	STORM SEWER TESTING	2,760.00	LF	\$7.50	\$20,700.00
Total Price for above 503 - STORM DRAINAGE 1C BLVD Items:					\$397,975.00

504 - SANITARY SEWER 1C BLVD

2860	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY PIPE	1.00	EACH	\$5,450.00	\$5,450.00
2870	8" PVC (8'-10' CUT)	45.00	LF	\$35.00	\$1,575.00
2880	12" PVC (8'-10' CUT)	95.00	LF	\$52.00	\$4,940.00
2890	12" PVC (10'-12' CUT)	595.00	LF	\$55.00	\$32,725.00
2900	SANITARY MANHOLE (8'-10' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
2910	SANITARY MANHOLE (10'-12' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$7,650.00	\$7,650.00
2920	SANITARY LINED MANHOLE (8'-10' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00
2930	SANITARY SEWER TESTING	735.00	LF	\$13.70	\$10,069.50
2940	FM CONNECT TO MANHOLE	1.00	EACH	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00
2950	8" PVC FORCEMAIN (DR 18)	1,230.00	LF	\$33.50	\$41,205.00
2960	8" PLUG VALVE ASSEMBLY	2.00	EACH	\$2,750.00	\$5,500.00
2970	8" MJ BEND	4.00	EACH	\$1,250.00	\$5,000.00
2980	TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY	1.00	EACH	\$800.00	\$800.00
2990	PRESSURE TESTING	1,230.00	LF	\$2.50	\$3,075.00
Total Price for above 504 - SANITARY SEWER 1C BLVD Items:					\$142,389.50

505 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1C BLVD

3000	CONNECT TO EXISTING 12" WATERMAIN	3.00	EACH	\$1,800.00	\$5,400.00
3010	TEMPORARY JUMPER	1.00	EACH	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
3020	12" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	3,520.00	LF	\$64.00	\$225,280.00
3030	8" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	200.00	LF	\$36.00	\$7,200.00
3040	12" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	9.00	EACH	\$4,900.00	\$44,100.00
3050	8" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	3.00	EACH	\$2,800.00	\$8,400.00
3060	12" MJ BEND	8.00	EACH	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00
3070	8" MJ BEND	4.00	EACH	\$610.00	\$2,440.00
3080	12" MJ TEE	1.00	EACH	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00
3090	12" MJ CROSS	1.00	EACH	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
3100	12" MJ REDUCER	1.00	EACH	\$820.00	\$820.00
3110	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	4.00	EACH	\$7,750.00	\$31,000.00
3120	SINGLE SERVICE SHORT	1.00	EACH	\$910.00	\$910.00
3130	TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY	3.00	EACH	\$830.00	\$2,490.00
3140	WDSP / CIP	2.00	EACH	\$835.00	\$1,670.00
3150	CHLORINATION & PRESSURE TESTING	3,720.00	LF	\$2.50	\$9,300.00
3160	2" PVC SLEEVE	1,620.00	LF	\$6.40	\$10,368.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
3170	4" PVC SLEEVE	40.00	LF	\$8.25	\$330.00
3180	6" PVC SLEEVE	100.00	LF	\$10.50	\$1,050.00
3190	8" PVC SLEEVE	400.00	LF	\$18.45	\$7,380.00

Total Price for above 505 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1C BLVD Items: \$378,738.00

601 - EARTHWORK 1D

3200	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	1.00	EACH	\$5,450.00	\$5,450.00
3210	PREP RIGHT OF WAY	1.00	LS	\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00
3220	SEED & MULCH ROW	48,700.00	SY	\$0.30	\$14,610.00
3230	SOD 2' BOC / EOP - BAHIA	1,950.00	SY	\$3.35	\$6,532.50
3240	FINAL GRADING	1.00	LS	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00

Total Price for above 601 - EARTHWORK 1D Items: \$67,342.50

602 - PAVING 1D

3250	SAWCUT & MATCH EXIST. ASPHALT	1.00	LS	\$525.00	\$525.00
3260	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (FINAL LIFT)	10,300.00	SY	\$12.05	\$124,115.00
3270	1" TYPE SP 9.5 ASPHALT (INITIAL LIFT)	10,300.00	SY	\$11.10	\$114,330.00
3280	6" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	10,300.00	SY	\$11.90	\$122,570.00
3290	9" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR-40)	10,300.00	SY	\$5.25	\$54,075.00
3300	MIAMI CURB W\ STABILIZATION	8,760.00	LF	\$21.35	\$187,026.00
3310	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK W\ FIBER	5,410.00	SF	\$6.60	\$35,706.00
3320	5' ADA HANDICAPPED RAMP	19.00	EACH	\$795.00	\$15,105.00
3330	SIGNAGE & STRIPING	1.00	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00

Total Price for above 602 - PAVING 1D Items: \$683,452.00

603 - STORM DRAINAGE 1D

3340	CONNECT STORM TO EXISTING POND	2.00	EACH	\$1,700.00	\$3,400.00
3350	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM INLET	3.00	EACH	\$1,450.00	\$4,350.00
3360	18" HP STORM	2,775.00	LF	\$55.00	\$152,625.00
3370	24" HP STORM	1,020.00	LF	\$79.00	\$80,580.00
3380	36" CLASS III RCP STORM	80.00	LF	\$195.00	\$15,600.00
3390	TYPE 1 CURB INLET	28.00	EACH	\$6,350.00	\$177,800.00
3400	TYPE 2 CURB INLET	2.00	EACH	\$8,900.00	\$17,800.00
3410	TYPE P MANHOLE	5.00	EACH	\$5,050.00	\$25,250.00
3420	TYPE J MANHOLE	1.00	EACH	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00
3430	24" MES	1.00	EACH	\$2,350.00	\$2,350.00
3440	36" RCP MES	1.00	EACH	\$6,200.00	\$6,200.00
3450	RIP RAP @ END SECTION	2.00	EACH	\$700.00	\$1,400.00
3460	STORM SEWER TESTING	3,875.00	LF	\$7.50	\$29,062.50

Total Price for above 603 - STORM DRAINAGE 1D Items: \$532,417.50



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
604 - SANITARY SEWER 1D					
347D	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY PIPE	1.00	EACH	\$5,450.00	\$5,450.00
348D	8" PVC (0'-6' CUT)	80.00	LF	\$33.00	\$2,640.00
349D	8" PVC (6'-8' CUT)	2,125.00	LF	\$34.00	\$72,250.00
350D	8" PVC (8'-10' CUT)	1,405.00	LF	\$35.00	\$49,175.00
351D	8" PVC (10'-12' CUT)	605.00	LF	\$38.00	\$22,990.00
352D	SANITARY MANHOLE (0'-6' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$5,600.00	\$5,600.00
353D	SANITARY MANHOLE (6'-8' CUT)	9.00	EACH	\$6,100.00	\$54,900.00
354D	SANITARY MANHOLE (8'-10' CUT)	7.00	EACH	\$7,000.00	\$49,000.00
355D	SANITARY MANHOLE (10'-12' CUT)	2.00	EACH	\$7,650.00	\$15,300.00
356D	SANITARY DROP MANHOLE (8'-10' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$9,450.00	\$9,450.00
357D	SANITARY LINED MANHOLE (12'-14' CUT)	1.00	EACH	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00
358D	SINGLE SERVICE	13.00	EACH	\$1,400.00	\$18,200.00
359D	DOUBLE SERVICE	55.00	EACH	\$1,650.00	\$90,750.00
360D	SANITARY SEWER TESTING	4,215.00	LF	\$13.70	\$57,745.50

Total Price for above 604 - SANITARY SEWER 1D Items: \$469,950.50

605 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1D					
361D	CONNECT TO EXISTING 12" WATERMAIN	1.00	EACH	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
362D	CONNECT TO EXISTING 8" WATERMAIN	1.00	EACH	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
363D	TEMPORARY JUMPER	1.00	EACH	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
364D	12" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	500.00	LF	\$64.00	\$32,000.00
365D	8" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	4,000.00	LF	\$36.00	\$144,000.00
366D	6" PVC WATER MAIN (DR 18)	550.00	LF	\$25.00	\$13,750.00
367D	12" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	5.00	EACH	\$4,900.00	\$24,500.00
368D	8" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	20.00	EACH	\$2,750.00	\$55,000.00
369D	6" GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY	2.00	EACH	\$1,950.00	\$3,900.00
370D	8" MJ BEND	40.00	EACH	\$610.00	\$24,400.00
371D	6" MJ BEND	6.00	EACH	\$435.00	\$2,610.00
372D	12" MJ TEE	2.00	EACH	\$1,900.00	\$3,800.00
373D	8" MJ TEE	6.00	EACH	\$980.00	\$5,880.00
374D	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	10.00	EACH	\$7,750.00	\$77,500.00
375D	SINGLE SERVICE SHORT	22.00	EACH	\$940.00	\$20,680.00
376D	DOUBLE SERVICE SHORT	16.00	EACH	\$1,050.00	\$16,800.00
377D	SINGLE SERVICE LONG	8.00	EACH	\$1,150.00	\$9,200.00
378D	DOUBLE SERVICE LONG	30.00	EACH	\$1,300.00	\$39,000.00
379D	TEMPORARY BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY	2.00	EACH	\$830.00	\$1,660.00
380D	WDSP / CIP	5.00	EACH	\$835.00	\$4,175.00
381D	CHLORINATION & PRESSURE TESTING	5,050.00	LF	\$2.50	\$12,625.00
382D	2" PVC SLEEVE	300.00	LF	\$6.40	\$1,920.00
383D	6" PVC SLEEVE	80.00	LF	\$10.50	\$840.00
384D	8" PVC SLEEVE	40.00	LF	\$18.45	\$738.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

Total Price for above 605 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1D Items: \$506,378.00

Total Bid Price: \$21,635,000.00

ASPHALT TRAIL ALTERNATE - 1C BLVD

ALT1	1 1/2" TYPE SP 9.5 - ASPHALT TRAIL	5,470.00 SY	\$18.15	\$99,280.50
ALT1	FULL DEPTH LIMEROCK BASE - ASPHALT TRAIL	5,470.00 SY	\$24.00	\$131,280.00
ALT1	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK W/ FIBER - TRAIL	49,230.00 SF	\$6.60	(\$324,918.00)

Total Price for above ASPHALT TRAIL ALTERNATE - 1C BLVD Items: (\$94,357.50)

MASS GRADING 1A-1D

101 - EARTHWORK 1A	\$5,773,783.18

Total Price for above MASS GRADING 1A-1D Items: \$5,773,783.18

PHASE 1A

202 - PAVING 1A	\$1,497,040.50
203 - STORM DRAINAGE 1A	\$1,003,005.00
204 - SANITARY SEWER 1A	\$980,433.50
205 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1A	\$725,128.50

Total Price for above PHASE 1A Items: \$4,205,607.50

PHASE 1B

301 - EARTHWORK 1B	\$47,234.75
302 - PAVING 1B	\$651,527.75
303 - STORM DRAINAGE 1B	\$553,107.50
304 - SANITARY SEWER 1B	\$494,039.50
305 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1B	\$504,772.50

Total Price for above PHASE 1B Items: \$2,250,682.00

PHASE 1C

401 - EARTHWORK 1C	\$158,151.50
402 - PAVING 1C	\$1,049,902.57
403 - STORM DRAINAGE 1C	\$1,188,600.00
404 - SANITARY SEWER 1C	\$817,851.00
405 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1C	\$876,385.00

Total Price for above PHASE 1C Items: \$4,090,890.07

PHASE 1C BLVD

501 - GENERAL CONDITIONS / EARTHWORK 1C BLVD	\$128,492.00
502 - PAVING 1C BLVD	\$1,241,902.25
503 - STORM DRAINAGE 1C BLVD	\$397,975.00



CIVIL | UTILITY CONSTRUCTORS

To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Fax:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Number:	
		Bid Date:	8/19/2025

504 - SANITARY SEWER 1C BLVD	\$142,389.50
505 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1C BLVD	\$378,738.00

Total Price for above PHASE 1C BLVD Items: \$2,289,496.75

PHASE 1D

601 - EARTHWORK 1D	\$67,342.50
602 - PAVING 1D	\$683,452.00
603 - STORM DRAINAGE 1D	\$532,417.50
604 - SANITARY SEWER 1D	\$469,950.50
605 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1D	\$506,378.00

Total Price for above PHASE 1D Items: \$2,259,540.50

Notes:

- CONSTRUCTION STAKING AND AS-BUILTS, FOR RIPA'S SCOPE OF WORK ONLY, ARE INCLUDED. RECORD DRAWINGS, WHICH ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD, ARE NOT INCLUDED. WE HAVE NOT INCLUDED STAKING OR CONTROL POINTS FOR BUILDING PAD FOUNDATION OR FOOTER CONSTRUCTION.
- BONDING NOT INCLUDED. IF REQUIRED, PLEASE ADD 1.25%.
- PERMIT / INSPECTION FEES BY OTHERS.
- ASSUMES DISCING SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
- THIS PROPOSAL IS BASED ON EXISTING TOPO NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS BEING ACCURATE WITHIN 0.2 FEET AT ANY GIVEN LOCATION. TOPO VERIFICATION MAY BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO FINAL CONTRACT.
- THIS PROPOSAL IS BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY UES, DATED 01/03/2025.
- THIS PROPOSAL IS BASED ON ALL ONSITE CUT MATERIAL, INCLUDING MATERIAL FROM PIPE TRENCHES, BEING USABLE FOR STRUCTURAL / PAVEMENT AREAS AND TRENCH BACKFILL. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS NOT INCLUDED.
- NO ALLOWANCE HAS BEEN MADE FOR TESTING, HANDLING, TREATING, REMOVING OR DISPOSING OF HAZARDOUS OR CONTAMINATED MATERIALS, SOILS, OR GROUNDWATER. IN ADDITION, REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF BURIED TRASH IS NOT INCLUDED.
- TELEPHONE, POWER, CABLE, IRRIGATION, ETC. CONDUIT AND SLEEVES BY OTHERS, UNLESS SPECIFIED.
- UNLESS NOTED, WE HAVE NOT INCLUDED ANY ADJUSTMENTS/REMOVAL OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES WHICH MAY CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED WORK.
- **ITEMS NOT INCLUDED:** IMPORT FILL; EXCESS FILL HAUL OFF; WELL ABANDONMENT; LANDSCAPING; IRRIGATION; ROOT PRUNING; TREE TRIMMING; INVASIVE SPECIES REMOVAL; MITIGATION PLANTINGS; DEMOLITION; STRIPPING OF SITE; FENCE; AND PERIMETER WALLS.
- FUEL PRICING IS BASED ON \$2.90 / GALLON FOR OFF-ROAD DIESEL FUEL AND CONCRETE AT \$182 / CY AVERAGE.
- PRICING ASSUMES THAT ALL PHASES WILL BE CONSTRUCTED CONCURRENTLY. PRICING DOES NOT INCLUDE SEPARATE MOBILIZATIONS.
- THIS PROPOSAL IS BASED ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS DATED 07/07/2025. ALL EARTHWORK CALCULATIONS WERE BASED ON THE GRADING CAD FILES RECEIVED ON 07/29/2025.



To:	TLC Land Companies	Contact:	Rob Bosarge
Address:	6901 Professional Parkway East Suite 103 Sarasota, FL, 34249	Phone:	813-613-7789
		Fax:	
Project Name:	Pinery FKA Seville	Bid Number:	
Project Location:	18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive, Brooksville, FL	Bid Date:	8/19/2025

ACCEPTED:

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.

Buyer: _____

Signature: _____

Date of Acceptance: _____

CONFIRMED:

Ripa & Associates

Authorized Signature: _____

Estimator: Justin Sylvester
813-502-3727 jsylvester@ripaconstruction.com



1409 Tech Boulevard Suite 1
Tampa, Florida 33619
Office: (813) 623-6777
Estimating Fax: (813) 663-6721
www.ripaconstruction.com

EXHIBIT "C" - Drawing List

Project: Pinery Phases 1A, 1B, 1C & 1D

Engineer: Clearview Land Design

PAGE #	SHEET DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE REC'D	REV. #	REV. DATE
01	7/7/2025	COVER SHEET	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
02	7/7/2025	GENERAL NOTES	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
03	7/7/2025	AERIAL SITE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
04	7/7/2025	DEMOLITION & CONSTRUCTION PHASING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
05	7/7/2025	TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
06	7/7/2025	TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
07	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE KEY MAP	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
08	7/7/2025	MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
09	7/7/2025	MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
10	7/7/2025	MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
11	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DATA	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
12	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DATA	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
13	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE DATA	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
14	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
15	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
16	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
17	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
18	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
19	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
20	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE SECTIONS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
21	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
22	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
23	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
24	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
25	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
26	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
27	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
28	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
29	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025



1409 Tech Boulevard Suite 1
Tampa, Florida 33619
Office: (813) 623-6777
Estimating Fax: (813) 663-6721
www.ripaconstruction.com

EXHIBIT "C" - Drawing List

Project: Pinery Phases 1A, 1B, 1C & 1D

Engineer: Clearview Land Design

PAGE #	SHEET DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE REC'D	REV. #	REV. DATE
30	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
31	7/7/2025	NEIGHBORHOOD GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
32	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER KEY MAP	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
33	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
34	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
35	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
36	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
37	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
38	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
39	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
40	7/7/2025	WATER & SEWER PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
41	7/7/2025	ROUNDBOUT DIMENSIONAL AND GRADING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
42	7/7/2025	ROUNDBOUT GRADING PROFILES	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
43	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
44	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
45	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
46	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
47	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
48	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
49	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
50	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
51	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
52	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
53	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
54	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
55	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
56	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
57	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
58	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025



1409 Tech Boulevard Suite 1
Tampa, Florida 33619
Office: (813) 623-6777
Estimating Fax: (813) 663-6721
www.ripaconstruction.com

EXHIBIT "C" - Drawing List

Project: Pinery Phases 1A, 1B, 1C & 1D

Engineer: Clearview Land Design

PAGE #	SHEET DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE REC'D	REV. #	REV. DATE
59	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
60	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
61	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
62	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
63	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
64	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
65	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
66	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
67	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
68	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
69	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
70	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
71	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
72	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
73	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
74	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
75	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
76	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
77	7/7/2025	ROADWAY & UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
78	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
79	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
80	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
81	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
82	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
83	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
84	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
85	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
86	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
87	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025



1409 Tech Boulevard Suite 1
Tampa, Florida 33619
Office: (813) 623-6777
Estimating Fax: (813) 663-6721
www.ripaconstruction.com

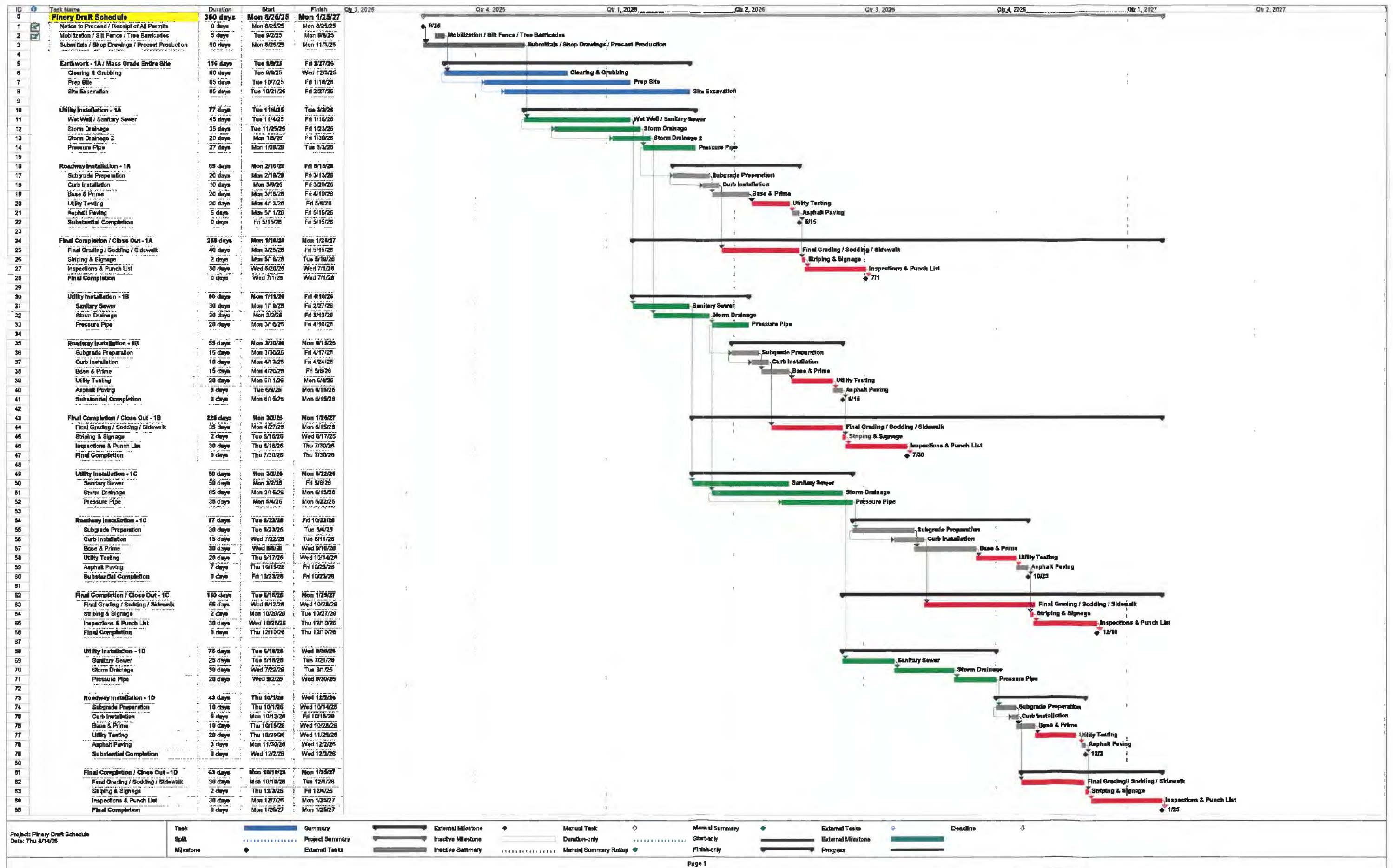
EXHIBIT "C" - Drawing List

Project: Pinery Phases 1A, 1B, 1C & 1D

Engineer: Clearview Land Design

PAGE #	SHEET DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE REC'D	REV. #	REV. DATE
88	7/7/2025	SIDEWALK, SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
89	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
90	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
91	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
92	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
93	7/7/2025	UTILITY DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
94	7/7/2025	UTILITY DETAILS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
95	7/7/2025	PRE-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE AREA MAP	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
96	7/7/2025	POST-DEVELOPMENT MAJOR DRAINAGE AREA MAP	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
97	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE AREA MAPS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
98	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE AREA MAPS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
99	7/7/2025	DRAINAGE AREA MAPS	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
100	7/7/2025	SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L1	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L2	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L3	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L4	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L5	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L6	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L7	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L8	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L9	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L10	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025
L11	7/7/2025	PERMIT LANDSCAPE PLAN	7/18/2025	1	7/7/2025

Exhibit "D"



1400元

AIA® Document A201® – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

Seville
18200 Seville Clubhouse Drive
Brooksville, FL

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

SV Tampa Land LP
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, CT 06830

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

Clearview Land Design, P.L.
3010 W Azeela St., Suite 150
Tampa, FL 33609

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**
- 2 OWNER**
- 3 CONTRACTOR**
- 4 ARCHITECT**
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS**
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS**
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK**
- 8 TIME**
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION**
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS**
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK**
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™–2017, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, **12.3**

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, **12.1**

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5,

10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4**

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7,

9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9,

3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2,

9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1,

12.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and

Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2,

4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4,

9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14,

6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4,

9.9.1, 13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1,

3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12,

3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3,

9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2,

13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for

Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5,

15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, **11.5**

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

1.8

Building Permit

3.7.1

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7,

9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval

13.4.4

Certificates of Insurance

9.10.2
Change Orders
 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3,
 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.2, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1,
 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2
Change Orders, Definition of
7.2.1
CHANGES IN THE WORK
 2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1,
 11.5
Claims, Definition of
15.1.1
Claims, Notice of
 1.6.2, 15.1.3
CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
 3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, 15,
 15.4
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims
 15.4.1
Claims for Additional Cost
 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2,
 15.1.5
Claims for Additional Time
 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, 15.1.6
Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for
3.7.4
Claims for Damages
 3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3,
 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7
Claims Subject to Arbitration
 15.4.1
Cleaning Up
3.15, 6.3
Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating
to
 2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3,
 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, 15.1.5
Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Communications
 3.9.1, 4.2.4
Completion, Conditions Relating to
 3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,
 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2
COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND
9
Completion, Substantial
 3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,
 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2
Compliance with Laws
 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2,
 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3,
 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3
Concealed or Unknown Conditions
 3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3
Conditions of the Contract
 1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4
Consent, Written
 3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3,
 13.2, 15.4.4.2

Consolidation or Joinder
15.4.4
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY
SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
 1.1.4, 6
Construction Change Directive, Definition of
7.3.1
Construction Change Directives
 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3,
 7.3, 9.3.1.1
Construction Schedules, Contractor's
 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2
Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts
5.4, 14.2.2.2
Continuing Contract Performance
15.1.4
Contract, Definition of
1.1.2
CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR
SUSPENSION OF THE
 5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, 14
Contract Administration
 3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5
Contract Award and Execution, Conditions
Relating to
 3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1
Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of
 1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3
Contract Documents, Definition of
1.1.1
Contract Sum
 2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4,
 9.1, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5,
 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Contract Sum, Definition of
9.1
Contract Time
 1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5,
 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1,
 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2,
 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5
Contract Time, Definition of
8.1.1
CONTRACTOR
3
Contractor, Definition of
3.1, 6.1.2
Contractor's Construction and Submittal
Schedules
 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2
Contractor's Employees
 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6,
 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Contractor's Liability Insurance
11.1
Contractor's Relationship with Separate
Contractors and Owner's Forces
 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4
Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4

Contractor's Relationship with the Architect
1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1

Contractor's Representations
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2

Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8

Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
3.2

Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
2.2.2, 9.7

Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1

Contractor's Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6

Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Coordination and Correlation
1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1

Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11

Copyrights
1.5, 3.17

Correction of Work
2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1

Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2

Cost, Definition of
7.3.4

Costs
2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14

Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.5

Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damages, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Damages for Delay
6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2

Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2

Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3

Day, Definition of
8.1.4

Decisions of the Architect
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2

Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.4.1, 9.5, 9.7, 14.1.1.3

Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1

Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1

Delays and Extensions of Time
3.2, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Digital Data Use and Transmission
1.7

Disputes
6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2

Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11

Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5

Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of
3.11

Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2

Emergencies
10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.5

Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Equipment, Labor, or Materials
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Execution and Progress of the Work
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4

Extensions of Time
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Failure of Payment
9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Faulty Work
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)

Final Completion and Final Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

GENERAL PROVISIONS
1

Governing Law

13.1

Guarantees (See Warranty)

Hazardous Materials and Substances

10.2.4, 10.3

Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers

5.2.1

Indemnification

3.17, 3.18, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3

Information and Services Required of the Owner

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Initial Decision

15.2

Initial Decision Maker, Definition of

1.1.8

Initial Decision Maker, Decisions

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Injury or Damage to Person or Property

10.2.8, 10.4

Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4

Instructions to Bidders

1.1.1

Instructions to the Contractor

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2

Instruments of Service, Definition of

1.1.7

Insurance

6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5,

11

Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Insurance, Contractor's Liability

11.1

Insurance, Effective Date of

8.2.2, 14.4.2

Insurance, Owner's Liability

11.2

Insurance, Property

10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5

Insurance, Stored Materials

9.3.2

INSURANCE AND BONDS

11

Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial

Occupancy

9.9.1

Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of

11.5

Intent of the Contract Documents

1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13

Interest

13.5

Interpretation

1.1.8, 1.2.3, 1.4, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1

Interpretations, Written

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Judgment on Final Award

15.4.2

Labor and Materials, Equipment

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Labor Disputes

8.3.1

Laws and Regulations

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Liens

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Limitations, Statutes of

12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Limitations of Liability

3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1

Limitations of Time

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5

Materials, Hazardous

10.2.4, 10.3

Materials, Labor, Equipment and

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction

3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2

Mechanic's Lien

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Mediation

8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, 15.3, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1

Minor Changes in the Work

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, 7.4

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13

Modifications, Definition of

1.1.1

Modifications to the Contract

1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2

Mutual Responsibility

6.2

Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of

9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3

Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of

2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2

Notice

1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2, 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1

Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance
11.1.4, 11.2.3

Notice of Claims

1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Notice of Testing and Inspections

13.4.1, 13.4.2

Observations, Contractor's

3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy

2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8

Orders, Written

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

OWNER

2

Owner, Definition of

2.1.1

Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements

2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.3.2.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7

Owner's Insurance

11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.5, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Clean Up

6.3

Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

6.1

Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.4

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work

14.3

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.2, 14.4

Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3

Partial Occupancy or Use

9.6.6, 9.9

Patching, Cutting and

3.14, 6.2.5

Patents

3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2

Payments, Progress

9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2

PCB

10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

2.3.1, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, 8.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Project, Definition of

1.1.4

Project Representatives

4.2.10

Property Insurance

10.2.5, 11.2

Proposal Requirements

1.1.1

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10

Regulations and Laws

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work

4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens

9.3.1, 9.10.2
Representations
 3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1
Representatives
 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1
Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
 3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10
Retainage
 9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor
 3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3
Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect
 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2
Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor
 3.12
Rights and Remedies
 1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.4
Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
 3.17
Rules and Notices for Arbitration
 15.4.1
Safety of Persons and Property
 10.2, 10.4
Safety Precautions and Programs
 3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4
Samples, Definition of
 3.12.3
Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and
 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7
Samples at the Site, Documents and
 3.11
Schedule of Values
 9.2, 9.3.1
Schedules, Construction
 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2
Separate Contracts and Contractors
 1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2
Separate Contractors, Definition of
 6.1.1
Shop Drawings, Definition of
 3.12.1
Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7
Site, Use of
 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Site Inspections
 3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4
Site Visits, Architect's
 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4
Special Inspections and Testing
 4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4
Specifications, Definition of
 1.1.6

Specifications
 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14
Statute of Limitations
 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1
Stopping the Work
 2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1
Stored Materials
 6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4
Subcontractor, Definition of
 5.1.1
SUBCONTRACTORS
 5
Subcontractors, Work by
 1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7
Subcontractual Relations
 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1
Submittals
 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Submittal Schedule
 3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7
Subrogation, Waivers of
 6.1.1, 11.3
Substances, Hazardous
 10.3
Substantial Completion
 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2
Substantial Completion, Definition of
 9.8.1
Substitution of Subcontractors
 5.2.3, 5.2.4
Substitution of Architect
 2.3.3
Substitutions of Materials
 3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8
Sub-subcontractor, Definition of
 5.1.2
Subsurface Conditions
 3.7.4
Successors and Assigns
 13.2
Superintendent
 3.9, 10.2.6
Supervision and Construction Procedures
 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4
Suppliers
 1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1
Surety
 5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7
Surety, Consent of
 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Surveys
 1.1.7, 2.3.4
Suspension by the Owner for Convenience
 14.3

Suspension of the Work
 3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3
 Suspension or Termination of the Contract
 5.4.1.1, 14
Taxes
 3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4
Termination by the Contractor
 14.1, 15.1.7
Termination by the Owner for Cause
 5.4.1.1, 14.2, 15.1.7
Termination by the Owner for Convenience
 14.4
 Termination of the Architect
 2.3.3
 Termination of the Contractor Employment
 14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
 14
Tests and Inspections
 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,
 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, 13.4
TIME
 8
Time, Delays and Extensions of
 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7,
 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5
Time Limits
 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2,
 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,
 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14,
 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4
Time Limits on Claims
 3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3
Title to Work
 9.3.2, 9.3.3
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12
Uncovering of Work
12.1
 Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown
 3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3
 Unit Prices
 7.3.3.2, 9.1.2
 Use of Documents
 1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3
Use of Site
 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Values, Schedule of
 9.2, 9.3.1
 Waiver of Claims by the Architect
 13.3.2
 Waiver of Claims by the Contractor
 9.10.5, 13.3.2, 15.1.7
 Waiver of Claims by the Owner
 9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7
 Waiver of Consequential Damages
 14.2.4, 15.1.7
 Waiver of Liens
 9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4
Waivers of Subrogation
 6.1.1, 11.3
Warranty
 3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2,
 15.1.2
 Weather Delays
 8.3, 15.1.6.2
Work, Definition of
 1.1.3
 Written Consent
 1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2,
 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2
 Written Interpretations
 4.2.11, 4.2.12
 Written Orders
 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is

otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™-2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the

accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design

professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear

and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

1. allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not

in the allowances; and

- 3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as

required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect or Engineer proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Owner or Architect to reply within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- 1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
- 2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- 1 The change in the Work;
- 2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- 3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- 1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- 2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- 3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- 4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- 1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- 2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- 3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- 4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- 5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and

credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§ 11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's

expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as

provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

ARTICLE 14

This paragraph has
been intentionally
deleted.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 15.3.3 Either party may, within 30 days from the date that mediation has been concluded without resolution of the dispute or 60 days after mediation has been demanded without resolution of the dispute, demand in writing that the other party file for binding dispute resolution. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for binding dispute resolution within 60 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

§ 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 15.4.4.1 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as those of the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

16

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

RFQ for Engineering Services

The Pinery Community Development District ("**District**"), located in Hernando County, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District's stormwater systems, and other public improvements authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and will provide District engineering services, as required.

Any firm or individual ("**Applicant**") desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement ("**Qualification Statement**") of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration's "Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330," with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant's professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant's willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant's past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience in Hernando County, Florida; e) the geographic location of the Applicant's headquarters and offices; f) the current and projected workloads of the Applicant; and g) the volume of work previously awarded to the Applicant by the District. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant's Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, *Florida Statutes* ("**CCNA**"). All Applicants interested must submit one (1) electronic and one (1) unbound copy of Standard Form No. 330 and the Qualification Statement by 12:00 p.m., on _____, 2025 by email to gillyardd@whhassociates.com ("**District Manager's Office**").

The Board shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, must be filed in writing, within seventy-two (72) hours (excluding weekends) after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00).

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

DISTRICT ENGINEER PROPOSALS

COMPETITIVE SELECTION CRITERIA

1) Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel (Weight: 25 Points)

Consider the capabilities and experience of key personnel within the firm including certification, training, and education; affiliations and memberships with professional organizations; etc.

2) Consultant's Past Performance (Weight: 25 Points)

Past performance for other Community Development Districts in other contracts; amount of experience on similar projects; character, integrity, reputation, of respondent; etc.

3) Geographic Location (Weight: 20 Points)

Consider the geographic location of the firm's headquarters, offices and personnel in relation to the project.

4) Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements (Weight: 15 Points)

Consider the consultant's ability and desire to meet time and budget requirements including rates, staffing levels and past performance on previous projects; etc.

5) Certified Minority Business Enterprise (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider whether the firm is a Certified Minority Business Enterprise. Award either all eligible points or none.

6) Recent, Current and Projected Workloads (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the recent, current and projected workloads of the firm.

7) Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the desire to diversify the firms that receive work from the District; etc.

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

17

RESOLUTION 2026-03

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Pinery Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within Hernando County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s local records office shall be located at:

LOCATION: _____

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of October, 2025.

ATTEST:

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

18

RESOLUTION 2026-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING DATES, TIMES AND LOCATIONS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025/2026 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Pinery Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District's regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located.

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2025/2026 meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. ADOPTING FISCAL YEAR 2025/2026 ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE. The Fiscal Year 2025/2026 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of October, 2025.

ATTEST:

**PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT “A”

PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2025/2026 MEETING SCHEDULE		
LOCATION		
<i>TBD</i>		
DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
October __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
November __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
December __, 2025	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
January __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
February __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
March __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
April __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
May __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
June __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
July __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
August __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM
September __, 2026	Regular Meeting	__:__ AM/PM

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**PINERY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED
AUGUST 31, 2025**

**PINERY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2025**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 15,192	\$ -	\$ 15,192
Due from Landowner	4,969	-	4,969
Total assets	<u>20,161</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,161</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 7,809	\$ -	\$ 7,809
Due to Landowner	-	1,852	1,852
Landowner advance	12,654	-	12,654
Total liabilities	<u>20,463</u>	<u>1,852</u>	<u>22,315</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred receipts	4,969	-	4,969
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,969</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,969</u>
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
Debt service	-	(1,852)	(1,852)
Unassigned	(5,271)	-	(5,271)
Total fund balances	<u>(5,271)</u>	<u>(1,852)</u>	<u>(7,123)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 20,161</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,161</u>

**PINERY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Landowner contribution	\$ 3,600	\$ 9,315	\$ 60,748	15%
Total revenues	<u>3,600</u>	<u>9,315</u>	<u>60,748</u>	15%
EXPENDITURES				
Professional & administrative				
Management/accounting/recording**	2,000	10,000	16,000	63%
Legal	-	2,341	25,000	9%
Engineering	-	-	2,000	0%
Dissemination agent*	-	-	333	0%
Telephone	16	83	100	83%
Postage	-	-	500	0%
Printing & binding	42	208	250	83%
Legal advertising	660	846	7,500	11%
Annual special district fee	-	-	175	0%
Insurance	-	-	5,500	0%
Contingencies/bank charges	152	858	1,500	57%
Meeting room rental	50	250	-	N/A
Website hosting & maintenance	-	-	1,680	0%
Website ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Total expenditures	<u>2,920</u>	<u>14,586</u>	<u>60,748</u>	24%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	680	(5,271)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(5,951)	-	-	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (5,271)</u>	<u>\$ (5,271)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

*These items will be realized when bonds are issued

**These items will be realized the year after the issuance of bonds.

**PINERY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2024
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025**

	Current Month	Year To Date
REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Cost of issuance	<u>-</u>	<u>1,852</u>
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1,852</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-	(1,852)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>(1,852)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ (1,852)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,852)</u></u>

PINERY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
PINERY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The Board of Supervisors of the Pinery Community Development District held Public Hearings and a Regular Meeting on August 19, 2025 at 11:30 a.m. at the Greater Hernando County Chamber of Commerce, 15588 Aviation Loop Drive, Brooksville, Florida 34604.

Present:

Bill Kouwenhoven	Chair
David Langhout	Assistant Secretary
Robert Bosarge	Assistant Secretary

Also present:

Cindy Cerbone	District Manager
Chris Conti	Wrathell, Hunt and Associates (WHA)
Jere Earlywine (via telephone)	District Counsel
Brian Surak (via telephone)	Interim District Engineer
Sabrina Bosarge	TLC Land Co
Bob Morgan	Member of the Public

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Mr. Conti called the meeting to order at 11:30 a.m.

Supervisors Kouwenhoven, Langhout and Bosarge were present. Supervisor Young and Supervisor-Elect Brian were absent.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comments

No members of the public spoke.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Administration of Oath of Office to John Brian [Seat 3] (the following to be provided under separate cover)

This item will remain on the agenda until Mr. Brian is sworn in.

- 39 **A. Updates and Reminders: Ethics Training for Special District Supervisors and Form 1**
40 **B. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities**
41 **C. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees**
42 **D. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict for County, Municipal and other Local**
43 **Public Officers**

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Ratification of Resolution 2025-33, Electing and Removing Certain Officers of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date

Mr. Conti presented Resolution 2025-33. The slate was as follows:

Chair	Bill Kouwenhoven
Vice Chair	Stuart Young
Assistant Secretary	John Brian
Assistant Secretary	David Langhout
Assistant Secretary	Robert Bosarge

No other nominations were made.

The following prior appointments by the Board remain unchanged by this Resolution:

Secretary	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Secretary	Chris Conti
Assistant Secretary	Cindy Cerbone
Treasurer	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Treasurer	Jeffrey Pinder

On MOTION by Mr. Bosarge and seconded by Mr. Langhout, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-33, Electing, as nominated, and Removing Certain Officers of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date, was ratified.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Hearing Confirming the Intent of the District to Use the Uniform Method of Levy, Collection and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments as Authorized

and Permitted by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Expressing the Need for the Levy of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments and Setting Forth the Legal Description of the Real Property Within the District's Jurisdictional Boundaries that May or Shall Be Subject to the Levy of District Non-Ad Valorem Assessments; Providing for Severability; Providing for Conflict and Providing for an Effective Date

A. Affidavit/Proof of Publication

B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-39, Expressing its Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting, and Enforcing Non-Ad Valorem Assessments Which May Be Levied by Pinery Community Development District in Accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date

Mr. Conti presented Resolution 2025-39.

On MOTION by Mr. Langhout and seconded by Mr. Bosarge, with all in favor, the Public Hearing was opened.

No affected property owners or members of the public spoke.

On MOTION by Mr. Kouwenhoven and seconded by Mr. Bosarge, with all in favor, the Public Hearing was closed.

On MOTION by Mr. Langhout and seconded by Mr. Kouwenhoven, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-39, Expressing its Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting, and Enforcing Non-Ad Valorem Assessments Which May Be Levied by Pinery Community Development District in Accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Hearing to Hear Public Comments and Objections to the Adoption of the Rules of Procedure, Amenity Rules,

**Amenity Rates, and Disciplinary Rule
Pursuant to Sections 120.54 and 190.035,
Florida Statutes**

A. Affidavits of Publication

**B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-40, Adopting Rules of Procedure; Providing a
Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date**

Mr. Conti stated the Rules of Procedure are to maintain compliance with Florida Laws specific to advertising meetings, procedures, etc., as outlined in the Table of Contents.

On MOTION by Mr. Langhout and seconded by Mr. Kouwenhoven, with all in favor, the Public Hearing was opened.

Regarding the Amenity Rules section, Ms. Cerbone stated this Public Hearing is solely to adopt the Rules of Procedures, it does not include the Amenity Rules, Amenity Rates or Disciplinary Rules typically linked if the amenity area will be financed with bonds and therefore open to the public. The additional rules were added in error; it will be corrected.

On MOTION by Mr. Kouwenhoven and seconded by Mr. Langhout, with all in favor, the Public Hearing was closed.

On MOTION by Mr. Langhout and seconded by Mr. Bosarge, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-40, Adopting Rules of Procedure; Providing a Severability Clause, as amended; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of Goals and Objectives
Reporting FY2026 [HB7013 - Special
Districts Performance Measures and
Standards Reporting]**

Mr. Conti presented the Goals and Objectives Reporting Fiscal Year 2026 Performance Measures and Standards.

- Authorization of Chair to Approve Findings Related to 2025 Goals and Objectives Reporting**

Regarding the Fiscal Year 2025 Reporting, Ms. Cerbone stated that the District Engineer's reporting item will be simple, since the CDD will not own any improvements until Fiscal Year 2026.

On MOTION by Mr. Langhout and seconded by Mr. Bosarge, with all in favor, the Goals and Objectives Reporting Fiscal Year 2026 Performance Measures and Standards and authorizing the Chair to approve the findings related to the 2025 Goals and Objectives Reporting, were approved.

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2025-22, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date

This item was deferred.

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2025-25, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2025/2026 and Providing for an Effective Date

This item was deferred.

TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statement as of June 30, 2025

On MOTION by Mr. Bosarge and seconded by Mr. Langhout, with all in favor, Unaudited Financial Statement as of June 30, 2025, were accepted.

ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Approval of June 26, 2025 Public Hearings, Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Meeting Minutes

On MOTION by Mr. Langhout and seconded by Mr. Kouwenhoven, with all in favor, the June 26, 2025 Public Hearings, Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Meeting Minutes, as presented, were approved.

TWELFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Staff Reports****A. District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP**

Mr. Earlywine asked if the target date to submit a Requisition for bond payment is still October. Mr. Surak stated that is the goal and is subject to obtaining the final permit on the conditional plat, which will be heard on September 9, 2025.

B. District Engineer (Interim): Clearview Land Design

There was no report.

C. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**▪ Approval of June 26, 2025 Landowners' Meeting**

This item was an addition to the agenda.

Mr. Conti stated these meeting minutes were included in the agenda book.

On MOTION by Mr. Bosarge and seconded by Mr. Kouwenhoven, with all in favor, the June 26, 2025 Landowners' Meeting, as presented, were approved.

• Property Insurance on Vertical Assets

This item is a reminder to secure property insurance once the CDD has vertical assets that need to be insured.

• Form 1 Submission and Ethics Training

Ms. Cerbone stated the Board Members will receive a link from the Florida Commission on Ethics to file Form 1. Board Members must complete four hours of ethics training.

• Goals and Objectives Reporting**• NEXT MEETING DATE: TBD [Adoption of Delegation Resolution]****○ QUORUM CHECK**

The next meeting will be held on September 23, 2025 at 11:00 a.m.

216 **THIRTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Board Members' Comments/Requests**

217

218 There were no Board Members' comments or requests.

219

220 **FOURTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Public Comments**

221

222 No members of the public spoke.

223

224 **FIFTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Adjournment**

225

226 **On MOTION by Mr. Bosarge and seconded by Mr. Langhout, with all in favor,**
227 **the meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.**

228

229

230

231

232 [SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

233

234

235

236 _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair